July 9th—July 15th, 1987 No. 28 75¢

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

030272 ATT: LICENSE
E HOOKER
53 LOCUST AVE
ISLIP NY 11751

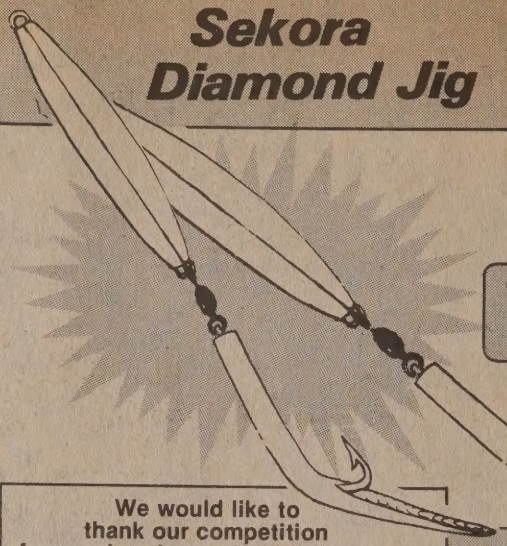
Nobody anywhere beats us for ★ Price ★ Selection ★ Service

OPEN SUNDAY
OPEN LATE EVERY NIGHT

EDELMAN'S

WORLD'S LARGEST GUN & TACKLE DEALER

Sekora Diamond Jig BLOW-OUT!



Capt. John Sekora

"Developer of the *"Original"* Umbrella Rig!"

TUBE TAIL JIGS

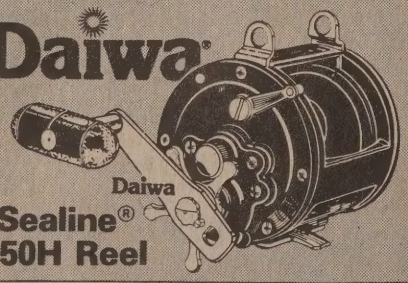
- Tube swims by itself, gives action to jig!
- All tubes are tough latex rubber with Sekora **"Super Hook"**

S3T	3 OZ. 4/0 HOOK	**$1.99**
S4T	4 OZ. 6/0 HOOK	**$2.29**
S6T	6 OZ. 6/0 HOOK	**$2.49**

We would like to thank our competition for running those nice full page ads. We really enjoy beating your prices. Thanks a whole lot!

Edelman's Loves its competition. How else would our customers know how really great we are!!!

Daiwa



Sealine® 450H Reel

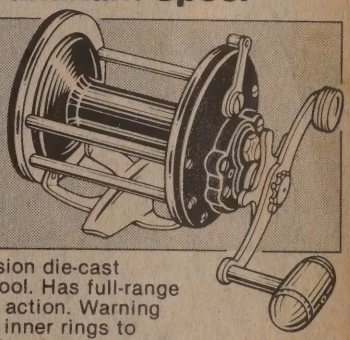
- Rigid one-piece unitized die-cast aluminum frame
- Smooth multi-disc drag system
- High-speed retreive
- Oversize machine cut gearing
- 3.4 gear ratio
- 550 yards of 30 lb. line capacity

Special $56.99

160L Penn Beachmaster® With Anodized Aluminum Spool

Made With Pride In The U.S.A.

PENN REELS



This light reel features precision die-cast black anodized aluminum spool. Has full-range star drag system. Free spool action. Warning clicker. Chrome-plated brass inner rings to protect side plates. Chrome-plated counterbalanced handle. Strong reel stand. One-shot lubrication system. Gear ratio 3-1. Spool width 2⅛". Approx. capacity 175 yds./ 30 lb. mono.

Special $18.49

OUR NEW STORE IN CENTEREACH IS NOW OPEN!

OUR PRICE POLICY: EDELMAN'S WILL BEAT ANY CURRENT IN-STOCK CATALOG OR ADVERTISED PRICE ANYWHERE!
PRICES GOOD AS QUANTITIES LAST ★ AD GOOD THRU NEXT TUESDAY

TWO GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

EDELMAN'S

MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED

OPEN WEEKDAYS 9:30-9:30, SAT. 9:30-8 PM, SUN. 11 AM-5PM

75 SHERWOOD AVE.
FARMINGDALE L.I.
(516) 249-8080
JUST OFF RT. 110 AT CHEM. BANK NORTH OF REPUBLIC AIRPORT

Visit Our Newest Location
1500 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD.
CENTEREACH L.I.
(516) 736-8300
ONE BLOCK EAST OF NICHOLS RD.

JERSEY ANGLERS
Hours: Daily 10-9
Sat. 9-5:30, Sun 11-5

RT. 46 WAYNE, NJ
Phone: (201) 256-2071
Prices & availability may vary at Wayne

GWB-to 80 West off at Totawa-Little Falls Exit 46 West ½ mile
LINCOLN TUNNEL-RT. 3 West to RT. 46 West 7 miles
VERRAZANO BRIDGE-Parkway North exit 153B 46 West 7 miles

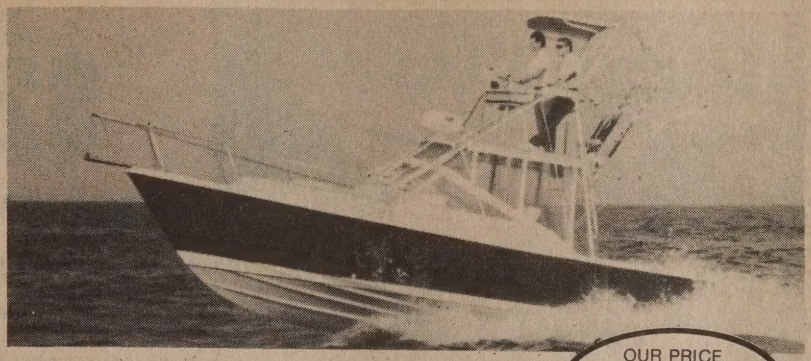
NORTHEAST SPORTFISHING

WORLD'S LARGEST BLACKWATCH DEALER!

★ VOLUME PRICING ★ INTEGRITY ★ QUALITY BOAT PREPARATION
★ AND A REPUTATION FOR EXCELLENCE

Canyon Ready with Electronics!

SINK YOUR TEETH INTO A REAL FISHING MACHINE!



★★ 1987 ★★
30' BLACKWATCH
Powered by T-350 Crusaders

- ☐ Pipewelders Tower
- ☐ Full Enclosure ☐ Sunshade
- ☐ (2) Tower Lights
- ☐ 18' Schafer Black/Gold Spreaders
- ☐ (8) Tower mounted Rod Holders (Gold)
- ☐ Steering & Controls
- ☐ Raytheon R-20 Radar
- ☐ Raytheon 570 Loran
- ☐ Raytheon V700 Amber Sounder
- ☐ Icom M55 VHF

Standard Equipment Includes:

- ☐ (4) Rod holders
- ☐ Compass
- ☐ (2) Fuel & filters & water separators
- ☐ Shore w/50' cable
- ☐ Hydraulic steering
- ☐ Head overboard discharge
- ☐ Sound insulation
- ☐ 300 gal. fuel tank
- ☐ Electronic windshield wiper
- ☐ Alchol stove
- ☐ Stainless steel sink
- ☐ 110/12 volt refrigeration
- ☐ Pressurized water
- ☐ Trim tabs
- ☐ Black Hull / Ivory & Tan Non-Skid

List $108,056.

HULL #52 IN STOCK

OUR PRICE
$96,495.
PLUS TAX

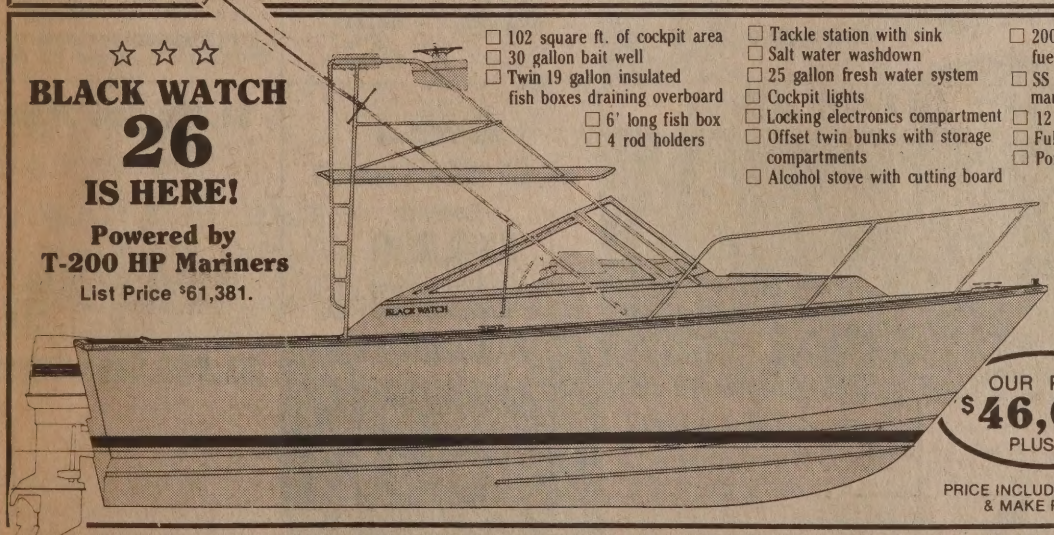
PRICE INCLUDES FREIGHT & MAKE READY

☆ ☆ ☆

BLACK WATCH 26 IS HERE!

Powered by T-200 HP Mariners

List Price $61,381.



- ☐ 102 square ft. of cockpit area
- ☐ 30 gallon bait well
- ☐ Twin 19 gallon insulated fish boxes draining overboard
  - ☐ 6' long fish box
  - ☐ 4 rod holders
- ☐ Tackle station with sink
- ☐ Salt water washdown
- ☐ 25 gallon fresh water system
- ☐ Cockpit lights
- ☐ Locking electronics compartment
- ☐ Offset twin bunks with storage compartments
- ☐ Alcohol stove with cutting board
- ☐ 200 gallon aluminum fuel tank with gauge
- ☐ SS sink with manual water system
- ☐ 12 volt refrigeration
- ☐ Fully enclosed head
- ☐ Porta Potti

Sorry, 1st four are sold!
Six more available for late July delivery!

OUR PRICE
$46,670.
PLUS TAX

PRICE INCLUDES FREIGHT & MAKE READY

LOW INTEREST • FINANCING • TRADES ACCEPTED • WE SHIP ANYWHERE

Fishing Boats by Fishing People

CAPT. GREG (Sea-Lore) VENTURO, CAPT. TOM (Dr. Hook) SCHIRMER, CAPT. JIM (Frigate Bird) WATTS

NORTHEAST SPORTFISHING

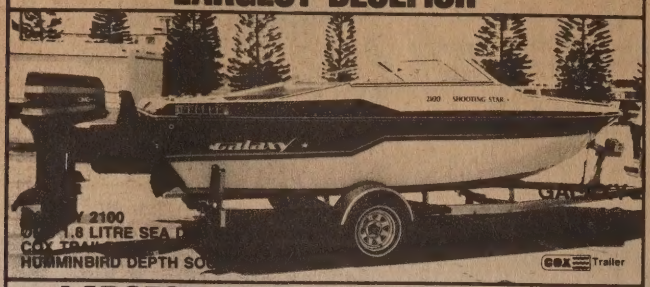
Located at: HOFFMAN'S ANCHORAGE
602 Green Avenue, Brielle, New Jersey
201·223·6464

RUNAWAY | SEA CRAFT
BLACKWATCH | NORTH COAST
GULF CRAFT

America's Favorite Store
Kmart
The Saving Place

GRAND PRIZE DIVISION

LARGEST BLUEFISH



LARGEST BLUEFISH-JONES INLET

HUMMINBIRD DEPTH SOUNDER

LARGEST BLUEFISH-FIRE ISLAND INLET

PRIZE BOATS AWARDED ABOARD

OMC SEA DRIVE

Tournament within a Tournament

The following boat manufacturers will present a check for $1,000.00 to their participating boat owner who catches the largest eligible species during tournament competition. If you are the owner of one of the following boats you are eligible for this award in addition to all other tournament competition:

AQUASPORT
BLACK FIN
BOSTON WHALER
CRUISERS INCORPORATED
FOUNTAIN POWERBOATS, INC.
GALAXY
GLASSMASTER
GRADY-WHITE
HATTERAS
HYDRA-SPORTS
LUHRS
OCEAN MASTER
SEA RAY
SPORT-CRAFT
S2 YACHTS/
TIARA SPORT YACHTS/
PURSUIT FISHING BOATS
WELLCRAFT

4th Annual

ARTHUR SMITH BLUEFISH TOURNAMENT OF NY

Arthur Smith

BLUEFISH TOURNAMENT OF NEW YORK

OMC Sea Drive®

GRAND PRIX SERIES

$250,000

CASH & MERCHANDISE (INCLUDING BONUSES)

AUGUST 27-30, 1987

presented by HUMMINBIRD DEPTH SOUNDERS

Official Sponsors of the 1987 Arthur Smith Bluefish Tournament

DELTA · Island Inn · Royal Insurance

DAILY PRIZES $37,000

PLANO
HUMMINBIRD
Daiwa
EXIDE
Glassmaster Antennas
bagley's
Olin
GOTT
FORMULA

CHAMPION FISHING TEAM

$15,000 MERCHANDISE

FUNLINER 19 Ft.

OMC Cobra · COX

HUMMINBIRD DEPTH SOUNDER

...catching most pounds for 2 days, max. 5 Bluefish per day.

BOSTON WHALER

BOSTON WHALER

Presents

$10,000

...if Grand Prize winning fish is caught aboard a Boston Whaler.

$1,000 Cash Bonus

...if winning boat has Olin Alert/Locate Kit aboard. Olin

$1,000 Cash Bonus

AMERICA'S BEST CHEW RED MAN CHEWING TOBACCO

$10,000 Cash

All fishermen are eligible (except those on the top 4 prize winning boats) but must be present to win.

bagley's Silver Thread

$1,000 Cash Bonus

$1,000 for the largest Bluefish caught during the tournament on Bagleys Silver Thread.

Benefiting: New York State Sportfishing Federation

FOR MORE INFORMATION WRITE:
ARTHUR SMITH SPORTFISHING TOURNAMENTS, P.O. BOX 13129, CHARLOTTE, NC 28211
OR CALL (704) 366-4387

IN COOPERATION WITH:
Town of Hempstead
Village of Freeport, Town of Islip

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

Volume 22, Number 28 July 9th, 1987

FEATURES:

JOHNSON ON ADVISORY PANEL
Sport Fishing Federation 24

THIRD ANNUAL FLUKE DERBY WINNERS
by William A. Muller 26

JULY ON THE WESTERN SOUND
by Ted Keatley 28

AT THE END OF THE LINE
by Matt Ahern 30

ISLANDS OF FLUKE
by Russ Wilson 33

TEASE THOSE TUNA!
by Pete Barrett 36

KERMIT THE FROG
by Dick Mermon 38

WEAKS IN TIGHT PLACES
by William A. Muller 40

BACK TO BASICS
by Fred Guardineer 42

SOUND OF SUMMER
by Fred Laager 43

EAST END SCUP
by Gerald Hahn 46

DEPARTMENTS:

PASS IT ON 6
NEW PRODUCTS 10
PRODUCT REVIEW 16
CAPTAIN'S TABLE 18
THE TACKLE DOCTOR 20
DOCK LINES 22
FISHING REPORTS 48
TIDE & SOLUNAR TABLES 75

ABOUT THE COVER:

Joe Valenti, center, Joe Picarillo, right, and Larry Chovnick, left, were first, second and third place winners, respectively, in the Fisherman sponsored Captree Fluke Derby. Complete details of the event are on page 26. Photo by Dick Mermon.

Publisher: Richard Reina

Assistant to the Publisher: Richard S. Reina

Editor: Fred Golofaro

Contributing Editors: Pete Barrett, Tim Coleman, Eric Burnley

Advertising Manager: Stu Miller

National Adv. Director: Gary Caputi

Director of Design: Arthur Swayhoover

Assist. Art Director: Carolyn Brewer

Production Staff: Gilda Muschette, Pamela Beery, Patricia Manning

Staff Photographer: Dick Mermon

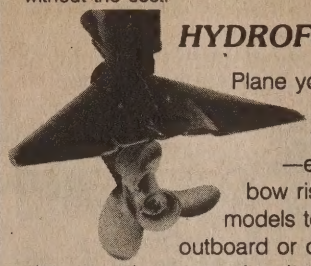
The LONG ISLAND FISHERMAN is published weekly, except for two weeks in December by the L.I.F. Publishing Corporation, L.I.F. Building, Bridge Street, P.O. Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Telephone: 516-725-4200. Second Class Postage paid at Sag Harbor, New York. $.75 per copy, back issues $1. Subscriptions: 50 Issues, $17.50; 100 Issues, $33. Photographs and written contributions are welcomed. Unsolicited contributions become the property of The Long Island Fisherman. All contributions to be returned must be accompanied by a self-addressed stamped envelope. All consideration will be given to these requests, however, no responsibility on our part is assumed. Notice of change of address must include both new and old addresses and sent to the Main Office. Allow two to four weeks for change. USPS 588-160.

Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street, Sag Harbor, New York 11963

Doel fin T.M.

For All Boating Activities Enjoy Them More With Doel-Fin

Lifts like an airplane wing. An ideal accessory for all outboards and outdrives to help plane your boat quickly. Will pay for itself in fuel savings. Enjoy the benefit of trim without the cost.



HYDROFOIL

Plane your boat in ½ the time —eliminate bow rise. Four models to fit any outboard or outdrive.

- Improves boat control and stability—important for anglers trolling.
- Helps pull up skiers fast—saving fuel.
- Used on Coast Guard boats with exceptional results.
- Unbreakable and easily installed
- Satisfaction guaranteed

FROM $59.95

FISH SEEKER
Depth Controller

Catch more big fish with this economical diving device. Put your lures where the big ones lurk. Forget expensive down-riggers and deep-diving lures.

- Tracks true to avoid line tangles when trolling.
- Set to dive from 3 to 80 feet.
- Easy, no-retrieve reset—Spend more time fishing.
- Costs less than most lures.
- Great jigging device for ice fishing.
- Can be cast into drop-offs for bass.
- Unbreakable
- Satisfaction guaranteed.

FROM $4.95

See your Marine/ Fishing Tackle dealer or call 1/800-331-2073 for your nearest outlet.

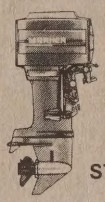
Doel-Fin Inc.
Grand Sports Distributing
638 Willis Avenue
Williston Park, NY 11596
516/741-3022 Dealer Inquiries Invited

STAMAS

THE ULTIMATE STATE OF THE ART FISHING MACHINES!

24 TARPON

STAMAS - One of the most respected names in superbly built boats. Fast, dry riding Deep-V hulls with quality that cannot be matched.



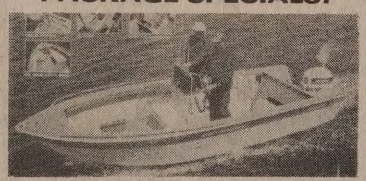
MARINER OUTBOARDS

EXPERIENCE STAMAS IN THE WATER!

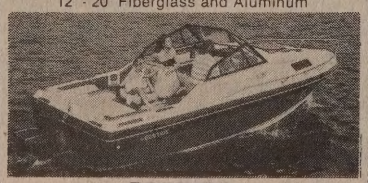
Seadoor Marina Inc.

111 Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport, New York
"On the Nautical Mile"
(516) 378-9559 • (516) 378-2970

BOAT, MOTOR, TRAILER PACKAGE SPECIALS!



MIRROCRAFT
12' - 20' Fiberglass and Aluminum



EBBTIDE
16' - 22' Fish models, B/Riders, Cuddys

THUNDERCRAFT
16' - 19' F/G Bow Riders and Cuddys

MARINER OUTBOARDS

Dock space available for our customers

Seadoor Marina Inc.

111 WOODCLEFT AVENUE, FREEPORT, N.Y.
"On the Nautical Mile"
(516) 378-9559 • (516) 378-2970

PASS IT ON

SUMMER RENDEZVOUS FOR POWER SQUADRON

District Three of the United States Power Squadrons will sponsor a Summer Rendezvous at the Guy Lombardo Marina located at the foot of Guy Lombardo Avenue in Freeport, on Saturday, July 18th at 11AM. We will hold a formal flag raising ceremony which will be heavily attended by all of our 20 squadrons in District Three which cover the areas from Montauk Point to Brooklyn and Queens.

TRIBOROUGH BRIDGE AND TUNNEL AUTHORITY TOURNEY RESULTS

On June 8th, the second Annual Triborough Bridge and Tunnel Authority Fishing Tournament was held aboard the Starstream II. The top 5 fish were all fluke. First prize was taken by Stu Palmeri; second prize H. Huncharoff; third prize R. Petronio; fourth prize W. Porier, and fifth prize R. Rejowski. Winners received a subscription to The Fisherman and Penn reels.

This year's tournament was 30 percent larger than last year's.

NEW FACES DOMINATE WINNERS IN BASS TOURNEY

Nick and Paul Triolo of Farmingville, New York pulled out all the stops to earn themselves a first place finish in Dave Romeo's Third Annual Volume Fishing Tournament. The new champs were tied for third place when they learned that they were only two bass shy of the lead boat. That was all the father and son team needed to hear. They managed to pull in two quick bass in the lily pad-filled cove at the southwest end of Artist Lake. This put them into a tie with Gary Speredowich and Louis Barile who also had 8 largemouth bass.

The two top boats squared off about 50 yards apart from each other and pounded the shoreline searching for the tie breaking largemouth. With 30 minutes left to go, Nick Triolo picked up bass number nine and held on to the lead until the final whistle sounded.

Meanwhile, John Zinkowski, Jr. and John Zinkowski III of East Patchogue picked up their 8th bass to earn the second place tie with Speredowich and Barile. A coin flip decided the Zinkowski's second place status. Each member of the second and third place teams received an Eagle Claw rod and reel.

Besides winning a Sea Eagle 8 fourman inflatable boat, the Triolos will receive a free bass mount courtesy of Creative Wildlife Taxidermy in Mastic Beach.

Fourth place went to the heavily favored team of John Hildenbrand and Ed Mair. Vicky and Torri Lee Caldwell of Medford placed fifth. 1986 Champions Kevin and Michael Henderson of Lake Panamoka finished eighth overall this year.

All 57 bass caught during the sold out event were released alive and unharmed. Contestants were treated to DuPont Stren fishing caps and towels, Eagle Claw gold-plated hooks, panther Martin lures and PreSun 29 sunscreen.

Events promoter, Dave Romeo, said that the tournaments have become so successful that there are now plans to sponsor a variety of tournaments each year. "I had to turn down a lot of applicants this year because we had a 25 boat cut-off," said Romeo. "I would like to see everyone who is interested in participating in a bass tournament have an opportunity to do so."

Channel 55 video taped this year's tournament for use on Long Island Fishing with Lorry Mangan.

NORTHEAST PARTY BOAT FISHING

Coastal fishermen who want to get in on the best fishing but who lack access to private craft have long turned to the hundreds or party or "open" boats found along the Atlantic Coast. Now there's a book that fishermen can turn to that covers this type of fishing in detail. It's called *Northeast Party Boat Fishing*, written by Tom Schlichter and just released from Northeast Sportman's Press.

Through its 20 chapters and 150 pages, the book reveals a wealth of information, some of it never covered before in any fishing book. One chapter, for example, deals with finding and choosing party boats (with a list of popular party boat ports from Maine to Chesapeake Bay). Another covers party boat strategies and etiquette (including the controversial topic of which position to choose on the boat). Still others unveil secrets of the pool sharks, or talk about proper equipment, hooks and knots. The final two chapters cover proper fish care and fish cookery, respectively. There are about eight pages of delicious and unusual fish recipes.

On a chapter by chapter basis, the author covers more than a dozen of the most popular party boat species, from bottom fish like flounder, blackfish and sea bass, right on up to battling bluefish, cod and tuna, the latter often weighing hundreds of pounds. The species information is very specific and most of it would be useful for all coastal anglers who fish from boats—be they open or private.

Author Schlichter is a well known fisherman and columnist who has contributed to such magazines as

Summer Sizzlers

AD GOOD THRU JULY 22
QUANTITIES LIMITED

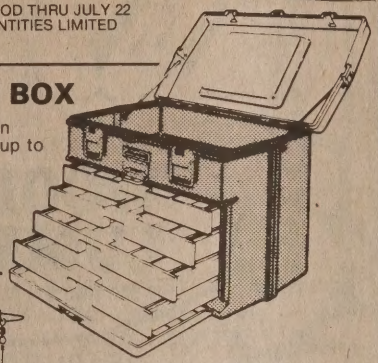
"SNAPPER ZAPPER"

2/99¢

PLANO 757 TACKLE BOX

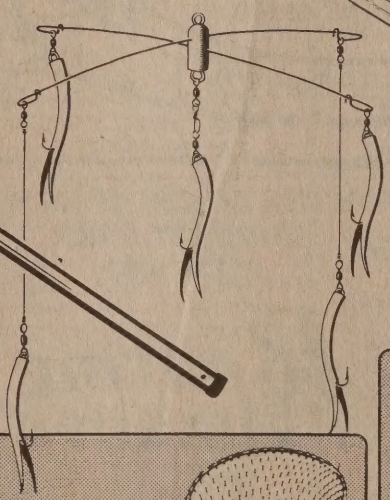
Easily accessible 3½" deep well in top, 4 wormproof drawers provide up to 40 compartments. All weather protection. Rugged.

$19.99



CRAB NET
6 FOOT
ALUMINUM
HANDLE

$5.99



UMBRELLA RIG

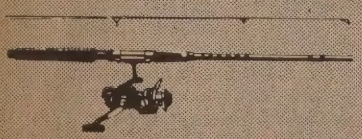
(Small) **$4.99**

(Large) **$5.99**

"Ready to Fish"

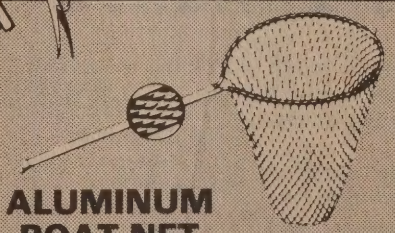
CRAB TRAP
14"
Special

$2.99



SNAPPER COMBO

$12.99



ALUMINUM BOAT NET

5.99

36" Handle
22" Hoop

SX

RYBO SX1-2-3

$7.99 Each

PIRATES COVE

456A Middle Country Road,
Selden, New York 11784

732-9355

Monday - Friday 7 A.M. - 8 P.M.
Saturday 6 A.M. - 8 P.M.
Sunday 6 A.M. - 4 P.M.

EDWARD'S SPORT CENTER

East Main St. & Route 58,
Riverhead, New York 11901

727-4418

Monday - Saturday 9:30 A.M. - 5:30 P.M.
(Friday open 'til 9 P.M.)
Sunday 10 A.M - 3 P.M.

GARAN'S TACKLE

1708A W. Sunrise Highway,
Merrick, New York 11566

378-9251

Monday - Thursday 7 A.M. - 6 P.M.
Fri. 7 A.M. - 8 P.M. • Sat. 7 A.M. - 5 P.M.
Sunday 7 A.M. - 2 P.M.

FOR TOP MARINE LUMBER

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.

HAVING PROBLEMS?

BOAT LUMBER—
• OAK
• TEAK
• MAHOGANY
• MARINE PLYWOOD
(4'x 8' to 4'x 20')
• FIBERGLASS CLOTH & RESIN
• MARINE GLUE SEALANTS & FASTENERS

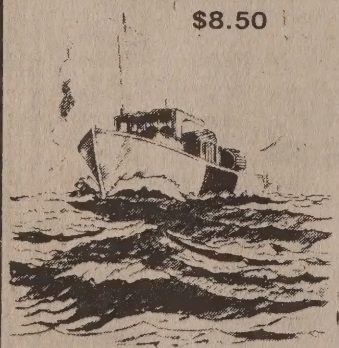
WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.
100 BENNINGTON AVE.,FREEPORT, N.Y.
(OFF SUNRISE HWY.)
(516) FR8-2612

Boating Almanac VOL. 1 1987 MASSACHUSETTS MAINE NEW HAMPSHIRE RHODE ISLAND

FOR THE BOATOWNER WHO LOVES TO FISH
NEW 1987

$8.50

Boating Almanac



Wherever you go boating this summer, be sure to have **Boating Almanac** aboard, your instant source for:

Charted location and full information on. . .
• MARINAS
• REPAIR YARDS
• LAUNCHING RAMPS
• YACHT CLUBS
• COAST GUARD STATIONS

as well as. . .
• LOCAL TIDES & CURRENTS
• CURRENT CHARTS
• WEATHER • RDF
• MARINE RADIO-TELEPHONE
• SURVEYORS • LORAN

YOUR MOST INEXPENSIVE SOURCE FOR COMPLETE LOCAL TIDE AND CURRENT TABLES FOR 1987

FULLY UPDATED FOR 1987!

Available from your local marina, boat supply or bookstore, $8.50 per copy.
Or by check to:
Boating Almanac Co., Inc., 203 McKinsey Rd., Severna Park, Maryland 21146.
Include $1.00 postage and handling (1-4 Volumes).
Maryland residents please add sales tax.

Sports Afield, The Fisherman, Boy's Life and others. A former professional clammer, Schlichter has nearly 20 years experience on the water.

Northeast Party Boat Fishing contains dozens of photos, plus interesting charts, side bars and diagrams of effective party boat fishing rigs. Cartoons capture the lighter side of the party boat game.

The book will be available in select book stores and sport shops, especially along the coast. Or, fishermen can order direct by sending $7.95 plus $1.25 postage to: Northeast Sportsman's Press, P.O. Box 188, Tarrytown, NY 10591.

FUNDING FOR FISHERIES IS UP IN THE AIR

The effectiveness of federal ocean and fisheries programs would be greatly diminished if the administration's FY 1988 budget for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) were approved. The proposed budget, currently the object of hearings in Congress, heavily weights NOAA's activities in favor of atmospheric and satellite programs. More than three-quarters of NOAA's budget would go to such programs, leaving less than a quarter of the budget for fisheries, coastal zone management, ocean studies, habitat protection and the like.

NOAA head Anthony Calio defends this shift in priorities, according to the March issue of *Marine Fish Management*, by arguing that satellite work is used in support of both ocean as well as atmospheric programs. Calio told a Congressional hearing on the budget that satellite research fits into the agency's emerging concern for the effects of global environmental changes on the oceans, including fisheries.

NOAA's National Marine Fisheries Service, under the leadership of William Evans, wants to enhance studies of how the environment influences fishing success and stock abundance for use in managing ocean fisheries. Declines in catches or catch rates of a particular species may be blamed on overfishing when, in fact, variations in water temperature and currents may have simply moved the fish and concentated them elsewhere. On the other hand, improved fishing success may not mean a healthy fish population at all, but rather that because of more attractive environmental conditions, the fish are feeding or traveling in an area where they are more vulnerable to fishing effort.

Nevertheless, diverting NOAA's limited resources away from basic, hands-on fishery research in favor of expanding research that will, at least for the foreseeable future, only improve the efficiency of fishermen, would be a very grave mistake. Satellites are capable of monitoring ocean features from high above and, with the help of computers, providing that information to fishermen and researchers almost instantaneously.

PENN® REELS

PRICE WAR AT MAC'S

– CALL NOW FOR QUOTES ON SPECIAL LINE PRICES –

Any reel shipped out of N.J. you do not pay sales tax. This is a savings of up to 8%

INTERNATIONAL REELS

12T	12 to 20lb.	$191.99
20	20 to 30lb.	$199.99
30	30lb.	$212.99
30TW	30 to 50lb.	$242.99
50T	50lb.	$253.99
50TW	50 to 80lb.	$289.99
80T	80lb.	$378.99
80TW	80 to 130 lb.	$439.99
130	130 to 180 lb.	$616.99

INTERNATIONAL II TWO SPEED SERIES

50SW	50 to 80lb.	$373.99
80S	80lb.	$512.99
80SW	80 to 130lb.	$569.99

INTERNATIONAL II I.G.F.A. TROLLING RODS

ADVANCED HIGH CONTENT GRAPHITE CONSTRUCTION

1012	12lb.	$198.99
1020	20lb.	$209.99
1030	30lb.	$219.99
1050	50lb.	$235.99
1080	80lb.	$272.99
1080B	80lb.	$319.99
1112S	12lb. Spinning	$109.99
1120S	20lb. Spinning	$116.99

INTERNATIONAL I.G.F.A. TROLLING RODS

PENNS MOST POPULAR RODS

2020	20lb.	$173.99
2030W	30lb.	$177.99
2050W	50lb.	$186.99
2080	80lb.	$219.99
2080B	80lb.	$247.99
2130B	130lb.	$279.99

SPINFISHER SS SERIES

850SS	$59.99
750SS	$55.99
650SS	$51.99
550SS	$47.99
450SS	$44.99
430SS	$33.99
420SS	$32.99

SPINFISHER REELS

704Z	$37.99
710Z	$31.99
712Z	$29.99
714Z	$26.99
716Z	$25.99

MAG-FORCE CASTING REELS

970	Magnetic Brake	$66.99
980	Magnetic Brake	$69.99
990	Magnetic Brake	$76.99

LEVEL WIND REELS

920	Levelmatic	$39.99
930	Levelmatic	$42.99
940	Levelmatic	$43.99
10	Magtuned	$33.99
9M	Levelwind	$24.99
320GT	Super Levelwind	$37.99

JIGMASTER ALL PURPOSE REELS

500M		$30.99
500L		$30.99
505HS	HIGH SPEED	$44.99

SENATOR II RODS

ALL AFTCO ROLLER GUIDES AND ALUMINUM BUTT AND ROLLER TIP TOP

3030ARA	3/0	$83.99
3040ARA	4/0	$87.99
3060ARA	6/0	$89.99
3090ARA	9/0	$107.99

SPECIAL SENATOR DELUXE RODS

ALL AFTCO ROLLER GUIDES AND WOOD BUTT WITH ROLLER TIP

3135ARW	3/0	$50.99
3145ARW	4/0	$55.99
3165ARW	6/0	$57.99
3195ARW	9/0	$66.99

SENATOR RODS

ROLLER STRIPPER AND ROLLER WITH FOAM BUTT

323ORF	3/0	$27.99
324ORF	4/0	$29.99
326ORF	6/0	$32.99
329ORF	9/0	$41.99

SENATOR BIG GAME REELS

118	16/0	$209.99
117	14/0	$198.99
116	12/0	$148.99
116A	10/0	$135.99
115L	9/0	$79.99
114H	6/0	$68.99
113H	4/0	$57.99
112H	3/0	$46.99

SENATOR II TROLLING REELS

114HL	6/0	$72.99
113HLW	4/0	$67.99
113HL	4/0	$59.99

FATHOM-MASTER DOWNRIGGER

600	Manual	$139.99
620	Manual	$169.99
800	Electric	$254.99
820	Electric	$289.99

TUNA STICKS

INTRODUCING PENNS STAND UP SYSTEM THE LEADING EDGE IN FIGHTHING FISH

2155USG	40-100lb.	$133.99
2255USG	50-130lb.	$139.99
2255AR	50-130lb.	$136.99
2260AR	50-130lb.	$142.99
2160ARB	50-130lb.	$198.99
3955RCS	40-100lb.	$72.99
3960RCS	50-130lb.	$80.99

SLAMMER RODS

SPINNING

SLS2711L	7'	$31.99
SLS2721H	7'	$33.99
SLS2808	8'	$44.99
SLS2809	9'	$45.99
SLS2810	10'	$49.99
SLS2811	11'6"	$59.99

CONVENTIONAL

SLC2701AX	7'	$33.99
SLC2661AX	6'6"	$30.99
SLC2910	10'6"	$70.99

"THE LITTLE STORE WITH THE BIG INVENTORY"

ALL BAITS IN SEASON!

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

MasterCard VISA

MAC'S Shark River BAIT & TACKLE

NORTH OF SHARK RIVER BRIDGE
ROUTE 35, NEPTUNE, N.J. • (201) 774-4360

WE SHIP ANYWHERE VIA U.P.S.

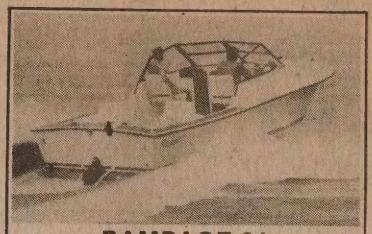
PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED

HOURS:

Monday - Thursday till 7 P.M.
Friday - Saturday till 9 P.M.
Sunday till 3 P.M.

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

GO ON A Rampage®



RAMPAGE 24

A rugged, no nonsense sportfishing machine. Designed for the fishermen by a fisherman.

QUALITY ☐ STABILITY
PERFORMANCE ☐ SPEED

That's what these boats are all about!

★ DEMO RIDES AVAILABLE ★
24' • 28' • 31' MODELS IN STOCK!

powered by MerCruiser best selling stern drive in the world

A FULL SERVICE MARINA

SOUTH SHORE BOATS OF SUFFOLK CORP.

102 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y. (516) 378-3200

Library Ave., Westhampton Beach, N.Y. (516) 288-2400

CAPE DORY 28' FlyBridge

Ideal for cruising or fishing • Gas or Diesel • Speeds to 20 knots.

Stable semi-displacement hull plus a rich yachty interior give you a hand-crafted boat of exceptional seaworthiness that will retain its value for years. Coming in May — the 28' "Open Fisherman" See and try these quality boats at the only CAPE DORY dealer in Suffolk County.

PORT OF EGYPT

Open 7 days.
Main Road,
Southold, L.I., N.Y. 11971
(516) 765-2445

NEW PRODUCTS

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY PRODUCES EASY TO USE EQUIPMENT

Expensive, super complicated, large sized instruments are not essential to successful, enjoyable fishing. The sophisticated, advanced technology at Fish Hawk has produced an inexpensive mini sonar depthfinder that is easy to use and really works.

Operating on 9V portable radio batteries, this compact instrument monitors depths from 4 to 60 feet, alerting the fisherman to the hotspots where he's most likely to be successful in bringing home the "catch of the day." The easy to read display is about the size of a pack of cigarettes.

Its compact size fits easily into a tackle box, jacket pocket, or the palm or your hand. It is designed for use while the engine is not operating.

To operate, the suction cup transducer is pressed onto a clean area just below the waterline. It locates dropoffs, potholes, underwater brush and oather natural hiding places for fish. It is ideal for fishermen who use different boats as it's a natural take-along.

Even in a small boat where space is limited it is possible and practical to have good equipment to determine water depth and find structure, saving frustrations and wasted time for the serious angler and amateur alike.

The pocket size mini sonar fish finder comes complete with transducer, suction cup, clip and manual. Suggested retail price of the mini sonar depth finder from Fish Hawk is $89.95.

From Fish Hawk Electronics Corp., P.O. Box 340, Crystal Lake, IL 60014.

BERKLEY MOLDABLE FISH ATTRACTANT OFFERS GREAT POTENTIAL

Scientific evidence has shown that fish attractants can increase catches in many fishing situations.

This is more true today, because Berkley Strike is now available in a new moldable form. It comes packaged in foil-sealed sticks that can be molded into any shape you want. It solves the problem of having to squirt attractant on your bait every couple casts.

Berkley Strike Moldable can be placed on a bare hook, on your fishing line ahead of a plastic worm or crankbait, on a downrigger ball, or used in any fishing situation where a liquid may not be the best choice.

Berkley's moldable attractant is visible so you can tell when it's used up and you'll know immediately if you need to apply more.

Just like Berkley Strike liquid, Berkley Strike Moldable is an active fish attractant and contains the same active ingredients. It comes in seven formulations and is long-lasting and water soluble. It is designed for strategic dispersion into the water. It's approximate retail is $7.95, the same as the 8 oz. bottle of Berkley Strike liquid.

From Berkley, One Berkley Drive, Spirit Lake, IO 51360; (712) 336-1520.

SO-LO MARINE OFFERS LINE OF TUNA HOOKS

In reply to requests from professional fishing captains and serious deep sea fishermen, So-Lo Marine has developed a line of Tuna Hooks (Meat Hooks).

These hooks are designed with oversized handles for ease of one hand operation. They are balanced to facilitate a direct pull without strain and are designed to lay flat for easy storage and handling.

The tuna hooks are made of full 3/3" hi-tensile, extra strength stainless steel. The business end of the hooks are fully machined tri-point for quick, easy penetration and are designed to be easily sharpened.

Hook size is 5 inches and come in lengths of 16, 26 and 36 inches.

"We believe these tuna hooks are the finest available. They were developed to conform to the specific needs and uses demanded by tournament and professional sport fishermen," said Robert L. Hawie, President, So-Lo Marine Products, Inc.

For further information, contact So-Lo Marine Products, P.O. Box 877, Bridgeport, CT 06601; (203) 336-2700.

NEW RELIEF FOR BEE STINGS

At last a truly effective solution to all kinds of insect bites and stings: Lil' Sucker insect venom extractor. Tecnu Enterprises, the people that keep poison oak and ivy from getting rash with you, are introducing their one-hand operated vacuum pump as sting "insurance."

Lil' Sucker creates a powerful vacuum on the surface of the skin over any insect sting. This vacuum sucks the venom out of the same hole that it entered "unstinging" you. Extracting the posion (before it spreads through the entire body) relieves and in most cases eliminates the pain, itching and hazard that result from insect attacks.

Used as directed, 94 percent of the subjects in clinical tests had either no reaction or only a minor one after being stung with a wasp. Lil' Sucker is effective on stings/bites from bee, wasp, spider, mosquitoe, tarantula, scorpion, ant, flea and many others.

Lil' Sucker will be available in the 11 western states through drug stores and other retail outlets. Order directly from Tecnu by calling 1-800-ITCHING

9,000 LB. MAKO TO BE RELEASED BY STONE COVE MARINA

MAKO MARINE

The public is invited to view this beautiful beast.

We have just made our 28' demo with counter rotating Yamaha 200's and custom Rhodes Tower available to the public!
We've had our fun demoing - Now it's your turn to catch fish.

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA
EXPECT A LOT.

The first $**52,900** *takes it!*

OTHER MODELS IN STOCK - 20C, 224, 231, 248, 258, 261

STONE COVE MARINA INC.

Salt Pond Road, Marina Park, Wakefield, Rhode Island 02879

401-783-8990 • 401-783-2313

Outside Rhode Island **1-800-272-2607**

(in Oregon 503/926-4577). Or send $5.99 (includes postage and handling) to Tecnu Enterprises Inc., 828 E. First Ave., Dept FF, Albany, OR 97321.

NEW SALTWATER PLUGS, FRESHWATER LURES, HIGH TECH FINISHES ADDED TO SMOKER BAIT LINE

Smoker Baits of Warwick, RI (a division of Custom Mounts International) will be introducing many new fishing lures at the 1987 AFTMA Show in Atlanta.

The new products include: an expanded line of both saltwater and freshwater plugs; some additions to the Smoker skirted trolling baits including an exciting new line of Great Lakes squid type lures (bottom row); and several new high tech 'Flasher' finishes.

The new Flasher series will be available on most of the existing line of Smoker Baits including its Smoker Birds and last year's highly successful Smokin Machine. Smoker Baits was the first to market multiple high speed trolling lures or daisy chains with its Smokin machine.

Smoker Baits has expanded its line of Smoker Plugs to more than 162 different color and size combinations. Of particular interest to the surf fisherman will be Smoker Baits' new beefed up version of its Pinfish Smoker (Needlefish type lure). Added weight and strength make it ideal for casting into the wind.

The Great Lakes fisherman will be very interested in the new Z-plug (second row right) and Smoker Baits' line of squid type baits called Lake Smokers (bottom) all of which have movable eyes.

Further information on Smoker Baits is available from Smoker Bait Company (a division of Custom Mounts International), PO Box 7081, Warwick, RI 02887 or call the Smoker Action Line at (401) 943-0520.

YAMAHA PRO 50 AND 3 CYLINDER 30

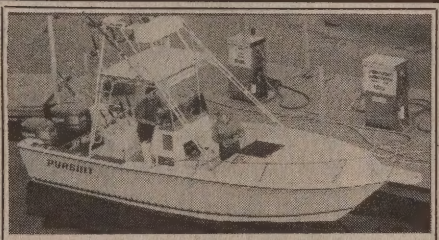
For 1987, Yamaha offers the mid-range performance boatman two new 3 cylinder outboards: the Pro 50 and a 30 hp model with Precision Blend oil injection.

The Pro 50 is directed not only at the angler who wants plenty of performance, but at the boatman who wants plenty of power for skiing or cruising. The Pro 50 offers special styling and performance features usually found only on larger outboards. The loop-charged outboard comes standard with power trim and tilt and a trim meter. A tachometer and oil warning light are combined into a single unit for operator convenience. A tilt switch is located on the motor pan, saving repeated trips to the cockpit to adjust the motor when at the ramp. Yamaha has included a connection on the remote control box for adding a trim and tilt switch on the bow casting platform. In addition, the buyer receives a user's choice stainless steel propeller and Yamaha's two year factory limited warranty, the longest in the industry. Special graphics on the cowl resemble Yamaha's 150 hp Pro V.

Trim on the Pro 50 enables the operator to tuck the motor in for better initial acceleration and to trim it out for a higher top speed when on plane. Higher mounting and trim has enabled the use of a larger pitch prop, which, when combined with the trim gives the Pro 50 a 3 mph top speed advantage over a 50 hp outboard with trim.

These new motors feature Yamaha's Precision Blend Oil Injection System with an integral oil tank under the cowl. The oil is injected directly into the manifold and does not pass through the carburetors. The system assures the owner that the engine is always getting the proper amount of oil for a better performing motor and less cost in operation and maintenance. The oil pump is crankshaft driven for simplicity and better reliability. The oil reservoir holds enough for over 5 hours of full throttle operation. The sophisticated oil warning system gives plenty of notice when the oil level starts to get low.

Yamaha's other all-new motor in its mid-range lineup is its loop-charged 3 cylinder 30 hp motor available in electric and manual models. On the manual model, the shift lever has been placed conveniently at the front



30 years of boat excellence!

PURSUIT by Tiara

THE FINEST FIBERGLASS WORK IN THE BUSINESS!

CENTER CONSOLES & CABINS FROM 20'-36'

LET'S MAKE A "DEAL"

THE TIME HAS NEVER BEEN BETTER THAN RIGHT NOW!

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★

ROWLAND Boats & Motors

1598 NORTH HIGHWAY, SOUTHAMPTON, NEW YORK 11968

(516) 283-3444

Just Arrived!

THE ALL NEW FISHING MACHINE! BLACKWATCH 30

Must be seen to be appreciated!

★ EXCLUSIVE N.Y. DEALER ★

WAHOO! Available in 14', 16' & 18' Models

- 10 yr. hull warranty
- Totally unsinkable
- Self bailing
- 100% hand layup
- All stainless steel welded rails and hardware
- Plenty more, fiberglassed stringer system
- Built to tough workboat specifications

Albemarle 24' and 27'

"Built for fishermen by a fisherman"

- Gas or diesel
- 8' & 9½' beams
- 5 year limited warranty
- Full fiberglass innerliner

North Coast

of the engine for easier operation. The 30.27 ci powerhead is pulse-tuned for smoother running. Shallow water drive is standad on the manual model. Another feature for shallow water use is Yamaha's new optional stainless steel weedless propeller. The 30 electric is shipped with a control box and stainless steel link arm for easy remote installation.

Yamaha's innovative 3 cylinder 30 brings a new level of performance and technology into a horsepower range previously reserved for twin cylinder outboards.

Pulse tuning enables the lightweight 30 to have the lowest idle speed in its class. And the balanced 3 cylinder design gives the angler a quieter, smoother running outboard for trolling. The 3 cylinder design offers quicker acceleration and power when it's needed, like when pulling up a skier and throttle-back economy for more hours of on-the-water fun.

These motors are right at home in saltwater, featuring a 5-stage paint process and sacrificial zinc anodes in the water jacket and lower unit.

Like all Yamaha outboards, these 3 cylinder motors can run on leaded or unleaded fuel without any modification or loss of performance, and have alcohol resistant fuel lines and fuel line components.

For more information, contact Yamaha Motor Corporation USA, Marine Division, Box 6555, Cypress, CA 90630.

NEW COUNTER-ROTATED V6s HIGHLIGHT EVINRUDE LINE-UP

The popular loop-charged Evinrude XP 200 and 225 hp V6 models use the same technology as found in the innovative V8. The 225, in both 20 and 25 inch shafts, is available in counter-rotated models. The standard rotation models will be available in both power steering and standard steered models. The counter-rotated engines are available in standard steered models only.

In twin installation of both a standard model with power steering and a counter-rotated model the result is a torque neutralizing installation. A single engine with power steering gives stable, steady running with effortless, responsive steering for low speed maneuverability.

An even firing six pin crankshaft provides smooth idling on the loop-charged V6 models. A 35 amp alternator, which allows for the use of more electrical equipment at idle or low cruising speeds, is standard.

The high performance 175 hp introduced in 1986 returns for '87. The 160 cubic inch block coupled with last year's redesigned intake and exhaust ports, provides excellent out-of-the-hole and top-end performance.

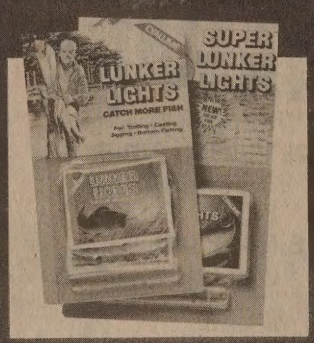
Rounding out the V6 line-up are the popular performers from the past. The standard 150 and wthe XP 150 return for 1987. For improved electrical capacity, Evinrude returns with a 35 amp alternator on all V6 models except the standard 150 which features

LUNKER LIGHTS®

The Unfair Advantage

Increase your catch with just one addition to your fishing arsenal . . . LUNKER LIGHTS®. Proven to attract fish, these lightsticks intensify the visibility of any bait or lure. Use LUNKER LIGHTS with minnows, squid, bloodworms, shrimp and your favorite jigs. They increase visibility day or night, in clear or murky water.

No batteries are needed. Just bend, snap and shake to mix the liquids in LUNKER LIGHTS to activate in seconds.



Actual Size

Ask for Lunker Lights in your favorite fishing tackle departments. Available in green, blue, red & pink.

LUNKER LIGHTS® is a registered trademark of American Cyanamid Company, Wayne, NJ.

CRESTLINER ALUMINUM BOATS

AFFORDABLE BOAT FISHING IS YOURS NOW!

★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★

14' - $965.

16' - $1,350.

AVAILABLE 12'-18'

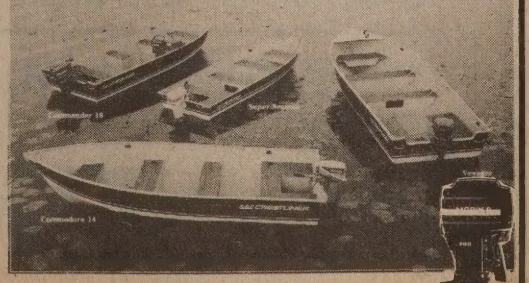
20 YEAR WARRANTY

THE BEST IN THE BUSINESS!

MARINER OUTBOARDS

MARINER SALES • SERVICE • PARTS

EVINRUDE first in outboards



COMMACK HARBOR MARINE

351 Commack Rd., Commack, NY 11725 • 516-499-5314

Open 6 Days • Closed Mondays

VISA MasterCard MARINER OUTBOARDS

a 3/9 (3 amps at idle and 9 amps at W.O.T.) alternator.

The XP 150 uses a special combustion chamber to maintain performance with unleaded fuel. Performance is further enhanced through use of air intake louvers on the forward size of the XP motor cover.

A second anode has been added to the stern brackets for improved corrosion protection. The 175 and 150 hp V6s have temperature and pressure controlled cooling for faster warm-up and cooler running at high speeds. The V6 loop-charged models incorporated Power Boost Cooling, an OMC patented system which provides thermostat and throttle controlled cooling for faster acceleration and smoother operation.

DAIWA'S CASTABLE LEVER DRAG SEALINE REELS

Daiwa's new Sealine Lever Drag Series reels for ocean casting and trolling—models LD30H and LD50H—are the only castable lever drag reels that enable fishermen to change to a different spool and drag in seconds.

Because of the Sealine Level Drag reels no-tool takedown, fishermen can switch to a fresh spool of line and a different line test faster than ever before. This ensures fast takedown and drag maintenance right on the boat.

In addition, Sealine's short stroke preset lever drag with optional long stroke position (patent pending) ensures a quick positive engagement for sure hook setting when live bait fishing. An optional long stroke position provides a full 100 degrees of fine mid-range adjustment, perfect for the light line specialist.

Sealine's drag has been built to work flawlessly under the most extreme saltwater conditions. The oversize heat dissipating drag features exclusive drag material which gives a superior performance. Unlike similar reels which don't perform when wet, Daiwa's Level Drag models keep running smoothly even when drenched in saltwater or exposed to excess lubricants. Also, the special finned aluminum heat sink offers 44 percent more cooling area than an ordinary flat washer to efficiently drain excess heat from the drag. This will prevent heat caused drag roughness and tightening.

A lightweight, rigid one-piece graphite frame resists twisting under heavy loads. It is impervious to saltwater corrosion.

Other key features include:

Disc brake cast control (patent pending): For wide range free spool tension control and precision casting adjustment.

Oversize gearing for oversize fish: The larger and wider gearing is twice as strong as that of similar competitive reels. Machine-cut aluminum bronze drive gear and machined stainless steel pinion gear.

High-speed retrieve: Up to 4.5 gear ratio, fastest of its kind; ideal when extremely fast retrieves are required.

Die-cast aluminum spool: strong, lightweight and anodized for corrosion resistance.

Four sealed stainless steel ball bearings: For precise spool alignment and smooth operation under the heaviest loads.

Counterbalanced, convertible power handle: Use the short stroke for speed, or convert to long stroke for maximum cranking power.

Line guard (patent pending); On the frame crossbar to protect line.

Loud spool click: hook-ups can be heard over boat engine and other noise.

For more information, write Department 62, Daiwa Corporation, 7421 Chapman Avenue, Garden Grove, CA 92641.

PENN POWER STICK RODS FEATURE FUJI HARDLOY GUIDES

Penn introduces two new Power Stick conventional rods designed especialy for working jigs, trolling and live lining baits. They are ideal for powerful saltwater fish such as cobia, school tuna, grouper, yellowtail and kingfish.

The new models—PC 3811 M and PC 3821 MH—feature braced Fuji Hardloy guides and tiptops. These low friction guides keep line wear to an absolute minimum and are built to withstand the rigors of saltwater

pro-line
CENTER CONSOLES
17'-23'
OFFSHORE WALKAROUND CABIN MODELS
21'-28'
SPORT FISHING BOATS
BUILT TO SATISFY THE MOST DEMANDING ANGLERS AT REALISTIC PRICES!

+

YAMAHA
WHETHER IT'S THE ULTRALITE 2 H.P. OR THE THUNDERING 225 V6 EXCELL.
WE MAKE ONE FOR YOU.
All Backed by Yamahas 2 Year Warranty
YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™

=

TOP PERFORMANCE!
SPORT FISHING MACHINES!
from 17'-28'
RUGGED DEPENDABLE AND BEST OF ALL...
AFFORDABLE!

SELECT PRICES!
CENTER CONSOLES
17' w/70 Yamaha ..... $10,232.
20' w/90 Yamaha ..... $11,840.
21' w/115 Yamaha ..... $13,544.
OFFSHORE WALKAROUND
21' w/115 Yamaha ..... $14,784.
23' w/150 Yamaha ..... $17,542.
FRT., PREP., SAFETY PKG.. STAINLESS STEEL PROP, COMPASS, TILT & TRIM & MUCH MORE

PATCHOGUE MARINE
689 ROUTE 112,
PATCHOGUE, NEW YORK
(516) 475-4850
2 miles South L.I.E., Exit 64
HOURS: Tuedsay - Saturday 9-5; Sunday 11-3

SPRING TRAILER SPECIALS!
13'-15' 600 lb. ..... $299.
15'-17' 1200 lb. ..... $449.
17'-19' 2000 lb. Roller ..... $799.
18'-20' 2300 lb. Roller ..... 899.
20'-22- 3500 lb. Tndm, Bks. .... $1879.
21'-23' 4400 lb. Tndm, Bks. .... $2139.

fishing.

Both of these Power Sticks are one piece and feature quality components such as Fuji graphite reel seats with stainless steel hoods, cushioned foam fore and butt grips and fighting gimbals with detachable, protective butt caps.

The fast taper actions offer light tips for casting light lures and baits. The beefier butt sections hold power in reserve for fighting strong fish such as albacore or bluefish. Both rods are 7 feet long. Model PC 3811 M is rated for 15-40 pound line and lures in 3/4-3 ounce range. Model PC 3821 MH will handle 30-50 pound line and lures in sthe 1-6 ounce range.

All Power Stick rods have a distinct double hand wrapped finish, with deep protective coatings of clear, high gloss epoxy for years of hard saltwater use. The butterscotch colored Power Stick series is matched for performance and handsome appearance with Pen's most popular conventional and spinning reels, including the Senator, Jigmaster, Mag Power and Spinfisher families of reels.

For more information on Penn's new Power Stick models, or other fine products from Penn, contact: Pen Fishing Tackle Mfg. Co., 3028 W. Hunting Park Ave., Dept. P, Philadelphia, PA 19121 or call (215) 229-9415.

PORTABLE LORAN C NAVIGATOR FROM MIECO

Mieco has entered the pleasure boat market with the introduction of the C-Scout portable Loran C navigator. The C-Scout is totally a self-contained Loran and can operate on its rechargeable battery for up to 40 continuous hours. The C-Scout also has connection for external power and antenna if they are installed.

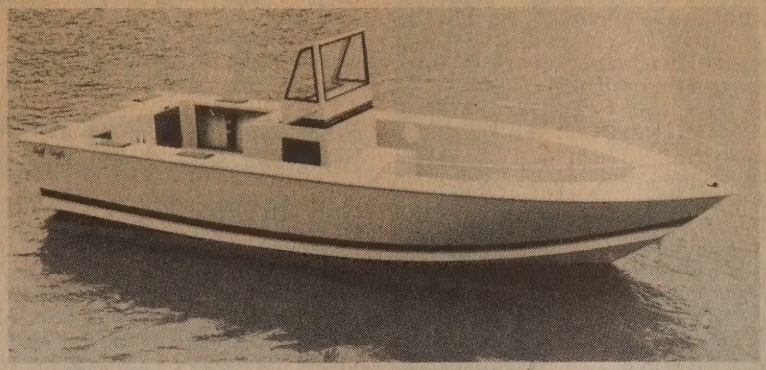
With its built-in battery and telescoping antenna, the C-Scout is the perfect Loran for use in pleasure boats that do not have auxiliary power. The C-Scout weighs a mere 3.6 lbs. which makes it ideal for all outdoor activities where position information is desirable.

The C-Scout displays all of the important navigation information on a large backlit LCD display and will automatically select the proper Loran C station and compute magnetic variation. Displayed information includes: bearing and distance to any of the 100 non-volatile waypoints, velocity and course made good, present position in Lat/Lon or TDs and true course. The C-Scout also has an anchor watch and arrival alarm.

The C-Scout will be available in March at a suggested list price of $799. The price includes the internal 40 hour battery, battery charger, telescoping antenna, owner's manual, mounting trunnion, external power connector and antenna coupler for onboard antenna installations.

For further information, contact Andrew Anderson, Sales Manager, Mieco, 7020 Huntley Road, Columbus, OH 43229; (614) 888-0557.

In a disposable world who can build a boat that will last forever?



Gulf Craft **can and does everyday!!**

22 years of manufacturing commerical fishing boats to endure the most punishing environment a boat can encounter has given the engineers at Gulf Craft the answers and the answers are:

- 3/16" Marine Alloy Aluminum
- All Welded Construction
- 180 Gallon Fuel Capacity
- Polyurethane Foam Fill Level Flotation
- Extra Tough Epoxy Finish
- South American Cedar Trim

THE GULF CRAFT 24 SPORTFISHERMAN
Available in the Center Console Model, the Dual Console Model and, coming soon, the Cuddy Cabin Model!

Soft Riding ★ Fully Equipped ***indestructible***

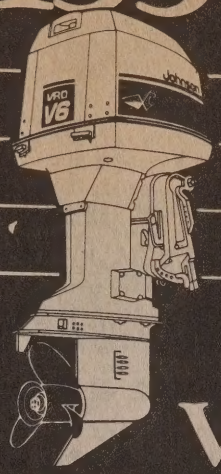
Making A New Wave . . . **Gulf Craft**

3904 HWY. 182 – PATTERSON, LA. 70392 – (504) 395-5254 or 395-6259
SERIOUS DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED

Ocean Temperature Charts - Satellites

We forecast the locations of feeding concentrations of fish on a daily basis, inshore and offshore, along the U.S. east coast. ROFFS Forecast Charts are distributed to your home, office, or to you while fishing with telephone copiers and single side band radio, No one can get you fishing info. faster than we do, 24 hrs/day 7 days per week.

ROFFER'S OCEAN FISHING FORECASTING SERVICE
8542 S.W. 102 St., Miami Fl. 33156 • (305) 271-9229

Johnson
155

V6
COMMERCIAL
Eriksen's
Crow's Nest
Marina
495 WOOD STREET,
OCEANSIDE, NEW YORK 11572
(516) 766-3332 • 766-3351/2

Product Review

PENN STAND-UP TUNA STICKS

by John Raguso

Penn has been a leader in the fishing reel industry for decades, pioneering many engineering "firsts" and setting the benchmark for quality, durability and intelligent design. Founder Otto Henze's motto, "make it simple, make it work" has been manifest religiously by the Penn team. Now that the company is expanding its domain to include other fishing tackle items, the line-up of saltwater rods Penn has added for 1987 is a natural complement to their comprehensive array of International and Senator big game reels. We're going to focus on the new Tuna Stick series and examine how Penn's "Stand-Up System" really works.

Certainly one of the hottest trends to impact our East Coast fishery is the use of those peculiar-looking "California sticks" for offshore fishing.

The R&D folks at this Philadelphia-based company waited for the wave of "short-stick" hysteria to dissipate, putting in a season of field testing and modifications before rolling out with their product line of Tuna Sticks. This sound tactical move was worth the wait, and the seven rods in this line-up are fit for the task and designed according to three basic styles, specifically one-piece blank with roller guides; one-piece blank with conventional ring guides; and a two-piece roller guide outfit that incorporates a "mini" Aftco curved butt for increased leverage.

Digressing for a moment on the topic of "Why would I be interested in a West Coast rod?", this equipment is doing more to revolutionize our sport, no matter what coast you fish on. These California style sticks are much more than taking a classic 7 foot trolling rod and chopping off two feet. They employ a series of complex tapers that achieve a tremendous pumping and lifting action that puts the brakes on even the fiercest denizens of Neptune's clan and when combined with an extra long foregrip, a quality gimbal belt and kidney harness, this setup swings the leverage advantage back in favor of the fisherman. So, if you're one of those who wants to maximize the fun while minimizing the strain, and you don't have the room or discretionary income for a $6,000 Rybo chair, read on.

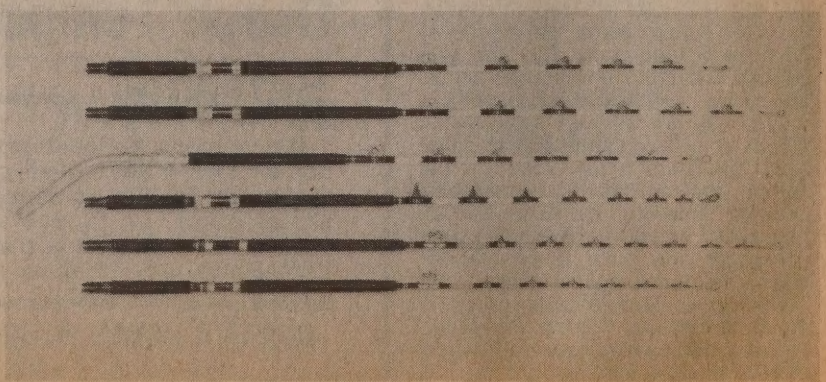
All of the Tuna Stick rods are made in the USA (on the West Coast, of course) and are built on American blanks, ranging in length from 5½ to 6 feet. Most serious chunkers and stand-up aficionados agree that while the shorter rods might give you a bit more leverage, these intermediate 5½ to 6 foot blanks give optimum performance when you factor in the total dynamic spectrum of events that transpire in a frenzied cockpit when fighting a large pelagic.

Model 2255 is built on a white 5½ foot blank designed for 50 to 130 pound line classes. The "AR" version of this stick features Aftco heavy duty roller guides, while the "USG" designation calls for Fuji's silicon carbide guides.

Model 2260 AR is a longer version of the 2255 and is constructed on a white 6 foot blank, also speced for 50 to 130 pound line categories.

Model 2155 USG is a lighter stick designed for 40 to 100 pound line classes, measuring 5½ feet and built on a white blank. This rod uses seven Fuji USG heavy duty braced ring guides.

Model 2160 ARB is a special two-piece outfit, equipped with a mini Aftco aluminum Uni-Butt designed expressly for stand-up work. It features



★1987★
GRADY-WHITE
CLOSE-OUT!
"GET THEM WHILE THEY LAST · THEY'RE SELLING LIKE "HOT CAKES"

	ONLY
1986 190 Tournament with 155 Johnson	$191.20 mon.
1987 204C Overnighter Hard Top with 150 H.P. Johnson	$225.75 mon.
1987 204C Overnighter Soft Top with 150 H.P. Johnson	$215.00 mon.
1987 206-G Overnighter with 150 HP Johnson	$225.75 mon.
1987 228-G Seafarer with 200 H.P. Johnson	$258.00 mon.
1987 227 Seafarer with OMC 230 Cobra	$247.25 mon.
1987 226 Seafarer with 200 H.P. Johson, 55 aux. tank	$236.50 mon.
1987 230 Gulfstream 9'3" beam, with Twin 175 H.P. Johnson	$333.25 mon.
1986 240 Offshore with OMC 260 H.P. Cobra I/O	$258.00 mon.
1987 242-G Offshore with 175 H.P. Johnson Outboard	$268.75 mon.
1987 255 Sailfish, 9'6" beam, twin 150 H.P. Johnson	$397.75 mon.
1987 254 Sailfish, 9'6" beam, Twin MerCruiser 180 H.P.	$397.75 mon.

"On Reynolds Channel, Lawrence"
EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd St. Lawrence
(718) 327-3168
"Located at the foot of the Atlantic Beach Bridge"

Aftco roller guides on a white blank, and is classified as a 50 to 130 pound stick.

Models 3960 RCS and 3955 RCS are the economy rods of this group and both are built on honey-colored blanks, using Aftco roller guides for the stripper guide and tiptop, with conventional stainless steel guides used for the rest of the group. The longer 3960 model is rated for 50 to 130 pound line and is built on a 6 foot blank. The shorter 3955 unit is designed for 40 to 100 pound line and is constructed on a 5½ foot blank.

All rods feature extra long cushioned foam foregrips for maximum leverage during a prolonged argument. The more expensive white blank rods are also built with Aftco machined aluminum reel seats and gimbals. Both rods have striking good looks, with the white blanks sporting a black and gold motif and the honey-colored sticks using black and red over a gold base wrap.

Having spent a few hours at the rod bench during my career, I looked over my Penn 2260 AR with a very critical and detailed eye. To give you the executive summary, I was quite favorably impressed. For a "production" rod, my Penn Tuna Stick possessed many of the qualities that some custom rods are still searching for. The guides were nestled perfectly on the spine or high point of the blank and in absolute straight-edge alignment. The triple wrap (one underwrap/two overwraps) were neat and symmetrical and the two part epoxy finish was not overdone. The tip, guides, reel seat and gimbal all lined up correctly and the 6 foot blank had a sensitive tip action, but was very substantial through the mid-section and butt. The 15 inch foregrip is one of the longest available and the entire package has a very luxurious, high priced feel to it. Prices at the store belie the quality built into this rod and it's an excellent value for the money, with most discount tackle shops selling these rods significantly under $200.

Simply put, the Penn "Stand-Up System" performance matches the optimum Penn reel to one of these Tuna Sticks and a list of what reel is best for what rod is available in the 1987 Penn catalog.

I've used my 2260 AR Tuna Stick deep water jigging for 80 pound amberjacks in 400 feet of water in the Florida Keys and for midnight chunking for yellowfins and bigeye tuna in Hudson and Block Canyons and I love it! I anticipate that battling some high flying makos this season will not dampen my enthusiasm for this fine piece of equipment. If you're in the market for a stand-up rod, you owe it to yourself to check out the current line-up of Penn Tuna Sticks.

* * *

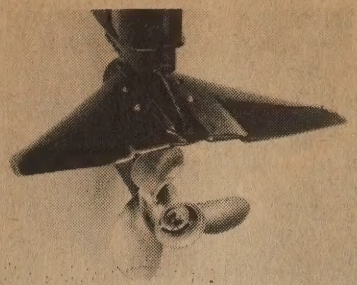
Manufactured by: Penn Fishing Tackle, 3028 W. Hunting Park Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19132; (215) 229-9415.

Doel-fin™

Outboard & Outdrive

HYDROFOIL

Lifts Like An Airplane Wing



ELIMINATES BOW RISE, PLANE OFF QUICKER - Enjoy a level and more stable Boat, never lose sight of the Horizon. All Boats can carry more weight in the stern,will come out of the hole quicker and pull out Skiers in half the Time!

STAY ON PLANE AT A MUCH LOWER R.P.M. - Not only will any Boat come on plane at a lower r.p.m. saving a lot of engine wear and tear but the engine speed necessary to stay on plane is reduced DRAMATICALLY! Boats with dual Engines and/or Engine Brackets will run level at low speeds!

MORE EFFICIENT THAN COSTLY TRIM TABS - Trim Tabs deflect water which creates a tremendous amount of drag that wastes fuel, add a Doel-Fin, use less Trim Tab and save on Fuel.

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED - Absolutely pays for itself in Fuel savings, unbreakable and easily installed, four models to fit any outboard or outdrive. Outboards under 30hp. $59.95, over 30hp. and I/O,s $64.95, Volvo 280,290 $104.95.

SATISFIED DOEL-FIN CUSTOMERS

BOB J. NORWALK CT. 16FT. STARCRAFT 85hp. EVENRUDE 6/23/87
"I can see over my Bow without standing up,it has exceded my expectations"
HOWARD L. MORICHES N.Y. 205 SPORTCRAFT O.M.C. DRIVE 6/25/87
"I stay on plane at 3500,it was 4200 before,it works very well"
TOM H. DEAL N.J. 21FT. SEARAY 160hp. MERC. I/O. 6/25/87
"It improved gas milage & stability, I recomened it very highly"
GENE P. BRENTWOOD N.Y. 25FT. WELLCRAFT 260hp. MERC. I/O.
"I picked up about 7 M.P.H. at 3150 R.P.M., it works very well" 6/23/87

FISH SEEKER LURE DEPTH CONTROLLER

SEEK OUT THE STRIKE ZONE FAST!!
Keep Bait at selected depth from 3ft. to 80ft. without use of Sinkers or expensive Downriggers.

EASY, NO RETRIEVE RESET!!
Tracks true to avoid Line tangels when Trolling. Automaticly flips over and surfaces when Fish strikes.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!
The FISH SEEKER is unbreakable and very economical; $6.95 each, $4.95 each 3 or more.

Atlantic Marine Products
638 WILLIS AVE. WILLISTON PARK N.Y. 11596 TO ORDER: 516-741-3437
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME U.P.S. Shipments daily

Billings Boats presents

Galaxy BOATS

SUPERIOR QUALITY AT GREAT PRICES!

- Hand Lay-Up Fiberglass
- Foam Flotation
- 5 Yr. Hull Warranty
- B.I.A. & N.M.M.A. Certified

Boats 17' to 21' | BOW RIDERS CUDDY CABINS | CRUISERS WEEKENDERS | Coming Soon! GALAXY 24' CRUISER

LONG ISLAND'S EXCLUSIVE DEALER!
BILLINGS BOATS, INC.
2937 Sunrise Hwy., Islip Terrace, New York 11752
516-277-5601

MerCruiser best selling stern drive in the world

State-of-the-Art, Custom-Crafted Offshore Fighting Chairs

featuring the exclusive Scopinich
"Lifetime Guarantee"*
Scopinich Mastercraftsmen custom build Tournament Chairs using the finest materials available to enhance the beauty and value of your sportfisherman.
MARLIN ● SAILFISH ● GIANT TUNA
HELM ● ROCKET LAUNCHER
Call or write for
additional information and brochure
Scopinich Fighting Chairs, Inc.
Suffolk County Airport, Avenue B,
Westhampton Beach, NY 11978 (516) 288-1114
Dealer Inquiries Invited
*Original Owner Only - Workmanship and Materials

Captain's Table

FISH AND EGGS

by Sal Agliano

In seeking out new and exciting ways to prepare fish, you need look no further than the inside of your refrigerator door. There, nestled in their own individual cubicles, lie the most versatile and nutritional food products known to man: eggs!

Paired together, fish and eggs provide a double dose of proteins along with many essential vitamins and minerals. But aside from its nutritional value, this duet of culinary magic inspires an array of mouth-watering dishes so simple to prepare it's almost sinful!

The recipes which follow feature fish as the main ingredient and eggs as a subtle, yet recognizable, partner.

Codfish Cakes with Sauce Rosa

When I was in high school, every Friday the school cafeteria served fish cakes and spaghetti—ugh! For years, I shunned fish cakes until I savored the homemade variety topped with a creamy rose-colored sauce enriched with chunks of egg.

1½ cups cooked, flaked codfish
1½ cups mashed potatoes
1 egg
1 tbsp onion, finely minced
1 tbsp grated Parmesan cheese
1/4 tsp salt
dash of pepper
dash of nutmeg
flour
cooking oil

In a large bowl, combine flaked cod, mashed potatoes, egg, onion, grated cheese, salt, pepper and nutmeg. Mix thoroughly.

Spread flour on a plate and heat about 1/4 of oil in a hot fry pan. Shape fish mixture into about 8 patties and dredge in flour. Brown fish patties on both sides in hot oil. Drain on paper toweling.

Serve fish cakes on a large platter over a mound of peas and carrots. Top generously with *Sauce Rosa* and snips of fresh chives.

Sauce Rosa:
4 hard boiled eggs, peeled
4 tbsp butter
4 tbsp flour
4 cups hot milk
1/2 cup heavy cream
2 tbsp tomato puree
salt and white pepper to taste

Chop boiled eggs coarsely, then set aside. In a heavy saucepan, melt the butter and stir in flour. Cook over a low flame while stirring for about 2 minutes, no longer. Remove from heat and slowly pour in hot milk; stir continuously. When mixture becomes smooth and is free of lumps, return to low heat and cook for about 15 minutes, stirring continuously. When sauce begins to thicken, remove from heat and stir in heavy cream, tomato puree, salt, white pepper, and chopped boiled eggs. Serve hot over fish cakes and vegetables.

GRADY-WHITE

240 OFFSHORE
With 225 H.P. Evinrude, full canvas, OMC binnnacle controls, instrumentation. Freight and dealer prep included.
$239. per month plus down payment

SHELTER COVE MARINA
(1 Mile from Throgs Neck Bridge)
602 Clarance Avenue, Bronx, N.Y. 10465
(212) 822-3054

Pescado Con Huevos Rancheros

This variation of an old Mexican standby uses fish poached in a spicy tomato sauce for an interesting touch.

1 tbsp olive oil
2 cloves garlic, crushed
1 small onion, minced finely
1 green pepper, diced
2 cans tomato puree
1/4 tsp oregano
2 tsps chili powder
1 tsp ground cumin
1 tbsp black peppercorns, slightly bruised
dash of cayenne pepper
1/4 tsp salt
4 eggs
4 fluke or flounder fillets, 4 to 6 oz. each

Heat a very (very) large skillet and coat bottom with olive oil. Saute briefly garlic, onion and green pepper. Add tomato puree, oregano, chili powder, cumin, black peppercorns, cayenne and salt. Simmer gently for about 1/2 hour, stirring occasionally.

Slip fillets into hot sauce and simmer for about 20 minutes. Using a slotted spoon gently remove fillets from skillet and onto a platter. Spoon some of the sauce over fillets and set aside.

Carefully crack eggs and gently slip, one at a time, into sauce. Simmer for about 5 minutes or until eggs set. Gently remove eggs with a slotted spoon and place one egg over each fillet.

Serve with boiled rice or polenta. Top all with plenty of sauce.

Bluefish Loaf

This dish is usually prepared with salmon, but bluefish makes such a tasty change of pace.

1 cup soft, crumbled bread
1/2 cup evaporated milk
1/2 cup water
1 cup cooked, flaked bluefish
1 tsp salt
1 tsp butter
1 tbsp minced onion
1 tsp lemon juice
2 eggs, separated
4 hard boiled eggs, peeled
1 4-oz. jar roasted peppers

Mix evaporated milk and water in a large bowl. Add bread and let soak for about 10 minutes.

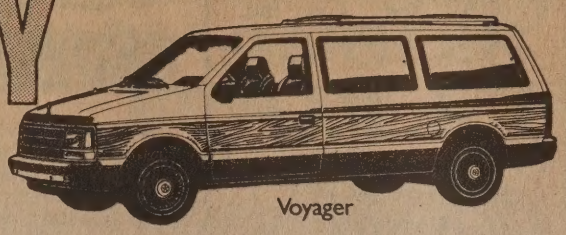
After bread has soaked up the milk, add bluefish, salt, butter, onion, lemon juice and egg yolks (no whites, yet). Mix thoroughly.

Beat egg whites with a wire whisk or electric mixer until stiff peaks form. Fold in stiffened egg white with bluefish mixture. Don't overmix!

Grease a loaf pan (8½ by 4½ by 2½ inches) and pour in half of fish mixture. Position boiled eggs over fish mixture and top with rest of fish mixture. Cut roasted peppers in strips and arrange over loaf. Bake in a preheated oven set at 350 degrees for about 40 minutes. Cool briefly and unmold. Slice and serve with a tossed salad and boiled potatoes.

ON LAND, IT'S

KEY



Voyager

CHRYSLER-PLYMOUTH IN PATCHOGUE

WE CAN SAVE YOU HEAVY BUCKS ON:

- SUNDANCE
- CARAVELLE
- COLT
- NEW YORKER
- RELIANT
- VOYAGER
- LE BARON
- FIFTH AVENUE
- CONQUEST TSI

KEY

CHRYSLER PLYMOUTH, INC.

Route 112 Patchogue, N.Y. (¼ Mi. North of Sunrise)

(516) 289-8500

— ON THE WATER, IT'S THE —

"SNEAKY PETE"

FOR FISHING INFORMATION CALL THE "SNEAKY PETE"

For all your car needs, call Key Chrysler-Plymouth

270 SPORT FISHERMAN IN STOCK • READY FOR DELIVERY!

★ SEE US BEFORE YOU BUY ANYWHERE! ★

FOR QUALITY AND DESIGN! BUILT TOUGH TO LAST!

Sport-craft

270 SPORT FISHERMAN

- Fishing boats 15' - 30'
- QUALITY you can see and feel.
- Take pride in owning one of the hottest-selling fishing boats on Long Island!

SPELLMAN'S MARINE

• SALES •
1708 North Hwy., Southampton, New York
(516) 283-7907

• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Rd. (On Smith Creek) Hampton Bays, New York
(516) 728-1341

★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★
SUMMER DOCKAGE
WINTER STORAGE

MerCruiser

Eros Tackle Co., Inc.
Carteret, N.J. 07008
Over 37 years of service to the sports fisherman

Use J.T.
Imported from West Germany
SUPER SOFT
HANDY
TOURNAMENT
Pink • Clear • Green
MONO LINE

We make the Best Rigs for:
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • COD
BLACKS • BLUES • PORGIES
WEAKS • SEABASS &
STRIPERS

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER FOR OUR NEW COLLAPSIBLE PLASTIC LIVE BUCKET WITH AERATOR.

"For River, Bay or Sea, Use J.T."
Mustad Snelled Hooks
Rigs • Jigs • Swivels • Sinkers
Crab Traps • Nets

STARCRAFT
'87 MR 180
18' Aluminum Center Console
★ 10 Year Hull Warranty ★
40 H.P. Electric Start
Shoreline Trailer

$29.95 per week
Rigged-N-Ready
Dealer freight & prep included
Limited Summer Dockage Avail.
SALTAIRE MARINA, INC.
76 Front Street,
E. Rockaway, L.I., N.Y. 11518
— 1 Mile S. of Lynbrook —
(516) 593-3321
EVINRUDE

The Tackle Doctor

by Ken Freel

We've been receiving a lot of requests concerning where to find parts for antique and discontinued rod and reels. These requests quite often included reels like the Ocean City and Pflueger brands which are no longer made. It just so happens that Gary Diamond, our Delaware, Maryland, Virginia edition's Advertising Manager called to let me know that there is a place, and a man, who has a cornucopia of old rod and reel parts for those fishermen who need them. He also repairs old rods and reels, and faster than many of the major repair shops. Pouser's Rod and Reel Service also repairs and has parts for most of today's reels. Gary tells me that, "If Pouser's does not have it, then no one does." If you have an old rod or reel and need replacement parts or repairs, then write or call: Pouser's Rod and Reel Service, 115 Belmont Ave., Wilmington, DE 19804, Att: Mr. Joe Pouser; (302) 645-7853.

* * *

Dear Doc,

I recently was planning on going blackfishing and purchased 2 quarts of fiddler and 2 dozen green crabs, but it just so happened that a rainstorm came up and we had to go home. There was so much bait that it would have been a shame to throw it away so I put it in a plastic bag and put it in the freezer. I will take it out in 2 weeks. My question: can I use that bait? *John Salese.*

Dear John,

I think it was good thinking on your part to save all that bait. It's a waste of money, time and effort just to give it the heave-ho just because you can't use it right away. As mentioned in past columns fresh bait always work best, but frozen bait is not too far behind as long as you take a few precautions before freezing.

With green crabs or fiddler crabs you want to make sure to place them in a plastic container or bag without water. Even with this precaution, though, the bait will still tend to be a bit mushy when you finally get around to using it, but much less mushy than if frozen in water.

* * *

Dear Doc,

I am an avid bay and inshore fisherman and I hate to see people keep fish illegally, but I see it all the time. I am, too, sometimes unsure of a keeper sized fish and must try to find something on hand to measure the fish with.

I've seen a nice sticker in most tackle shops with a measurement breakdown of all fish keeper sizes. Unfortunately, all the tackle shop owners say the same thing, namely "not for sale," or "only have one." It's yellow and about 2½ feet long. I'm wondering if you can tell me where to get this angling tool. I'm sure plenty of others are wondering if such a thing exists for legal catch and release fishing in a hurry. I hope to hear from you soon. *Bill Dobbelaer.*

Dear Bill,

I believe I know the sticker you are referring to, as it was a part of a Berkley promotion to dealers and tackle shops a few years back. Unfortunately, this sticker is no longer available and even when it was, it was directed to the dealers and shop owners only.

Many fishermen make their own

homemade measuring board which often is just the cutting board with appropriate notches made to indicate the minimum length for a certain species of fish. For example, a 13 or 14 inch notch would be made on the board for those fishermen who catch fluke in New Jersey or New York since 13 inches is the minimum size allowable in the Garden State; 14 in the Big Apple waters. Another notch could be placed at the 33 inch mark for striped bass.

You can also mark your cutting board with a Magic Marker at one inch intervals for the total length of the board. This will take out all the guesswork.

Another thing you could do is to stop by a local fabric or hardware store and purchase a wooden yardstick. This stick can be screwed into a large cutting board or even placed at a fish cutting table at your marina (ask permission first). Fabric stores have these sticks in a variety of painted colors. The paint helps protect the sticks from the elements. You may want to buy an unpainted stick and varnish it to protect it from the water and weather. With these basic measuring sticks you'll never have to worry about keeping a fish that isn't legal size.

* * *

Dear Doc,

I plan on gettting into some sea bass fishing on wrecks and have heard people talk about grappling a wreck. What does grappling a wreck mean? *Mike Eller.*

Dear Mike,

Wreck fishing is coming into its own over the past few years as fishermen begin to realize the enjoyable and consistent fishing that wreck fishing provides. Grappling over a wreck simply means using a grapple anchor to "hook up" to the wreck itself.

A grappling anchor is made from several pieces of concrete reinforcing rods which are welded together. A grappling anchor resembles the grappling hook a mountain climber uses to scale steep rock formations. The idea of grappling a wreck is to get the anchor attached to the wreck itself.

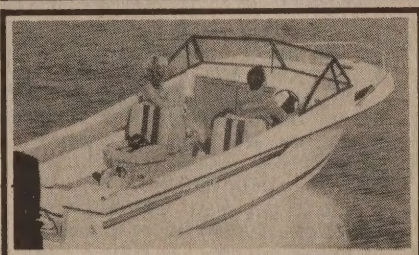
The advantage of this technique is that you do not need as much anchor line to reach the wreck as you would if you anchored to the bottom and drifted over the wreck structure.

The nice aspect of this type of anchor is that if you get it caught up in the wreck all you have to do is pull on it hard and the rod will straighten out. When you get back to port you can then bend the rod back into place and you'll be ready for your next trip.

Some fishermen place a loop at the very bottom of the grappling anchor and attach a second line to the same. This enables you to pull the anchor from the bottom end up first which often frees the anchor from the wreck without having to straighten an anchor rod or two out.

PRICES SLASHED
FOR OUR
GRAND OPENING!

Just Arrived!
17'-22' ANGLER BOATS
CENTER CONSOLES ★ CUDDYS
1988 MODELS IN STOCK ★ IMMEDIATE DELIVERY



FULL LINE OF 17' - 22' MANATEE BOATS, INC.

SPECIAL
LOW INTRODUCTORY PRICES!!!
COMPLETE LINE OF
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
2 H.P. to 220 H.P.
ON DISPLAY AT
BLOW-OUT PRICES!
We will not be undersold on 1987 Mercury Engines!

SUPER SAVINGS ON
QUICK SILVER 50 D OIL
$28. per case* (pints) | $50. per case* (gallons)
*AFTER MERCURY REBATE

powered by mercruiser best selling stern drive in the world

Financing available on Boats • Motors • Trailers

INDOOR SHOWROOM & OUTDOOR DISPLAY
NEW LOCATION!
OCEAN SPRAY MARINE, INC.
2572 Merrick Road, Bellmore, N.Y. 11710
(516) 867-0202 / (516) 781-9878

NOKIA
of Finland
THE ULTIMATE IN COMFORT & DURABILITY

- Island series No. 3250 or No. 3250 FL (Felt Liner)
- Sizes 8-14
- **TOUGH** snag resistant rubber top
- self supporting top offers total freedom and comfort
- easy to fold down and very flexible
- excellent arch support
- ideal for hunting, trapping, commercial and sport fishing
- **FELT LINER** may be added for extra
- warmth

Island Fish Net
& SUPPLY CO., INC.
142 Railroad Ave.,
Sayville, N.Y. 11782
(516) 589-0749

LET US BE YOUR
GRADY-WHITE
DEALER!
SEE US BEFORE YOU BUY ANYWHERE!

FULL LINE OF GRADY-WHITE
BOATS FROM 19'-25'

Johnson
OUTBOARDS

JOHNSON OUTBOARDS TO POWER
ANY SIZE GRADY-WHITE

WE ARE THE EXPERTS!

FINANCING AVAILABLE

SPELLMAN'S
MARINE

• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, N.Y.
516-283-7907

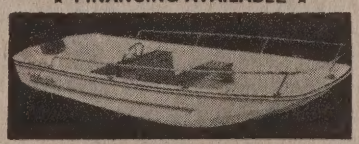
• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Rd.,
(On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, N.Y.
516-728-1341

SUMMER DOCKAGE • WINTER STORAGE

SUZUKI

NEW!
2 YEAR
LIMITED
WARRANTY!
2 H.P. - 200 H.P.
OIL INJECTION

PRE-SEASON
SUPER, LOW PRICES!
★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★



DELUXE
TIDERUNNER
1300

All standard equipment plus:
• Mahogany console
• Mechanical steering
• Stainless steel steering
• wheel (destroyer type)
• Stainless steel bow rail

Length .....13'4" H.P. Rating .....40 H.P.
Weight .....310 lbs. H.P. Rating for Tiller25 H.P.
Beam .....65" Transom Height ....19½"
Number of Persons 4
Weight Cap.....525 lbs. or maximum 875 lbs.

Also Dealers for: Suzuki Generators
Tiderunner Boats • Shorelander Trailers
Bombard Inflatables

GREAT SOUTH BAY
MARINE
BAY SHORE HONDA
161 E. Main St., Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706
(516) 665-3921

Dock Lines

by Eric Burnley

Dear Eric,

I'd like some information about frequent recharging of the battery.

I have a 1970 60 horsepower Johnson motor, which has an alternator in it. I'm not sure if it works, so each time I go out fishing, I recharge the battery.

I do not make long runs in the boat, mostly about 10 minutes or so and then very short runs back to where I started (such as fishing for fluke).

I'd like to know if it is harmful to the battery if I recharge it each time.

Frank J. Cihlar.

Dear Frank,

Maintaining the proper charge on your battery is important, but I am not sure you need to put it on the charger each time you use it. Too much charging can eat up the plates and result in short battery life.

My first suggestion is to have the alternator on your motor checked for proper operation. Once you know it is working you should have more confidence in your battery.

You might also consider the purchase of a battery tester to keep track of the power level in your battery. If you get a good reading you know the battery does not need a charge.

Finally, when you charge the battery, be careful of overcharging. Some chargers shut off when the maximum charge is reached, but many otherr keep on going unless you cut them off. It does not take a long time for a charger to boil the liquid out of a battery and destroy the plates. This procedure also creates hazardous fumes that can explode, so only charge your battery in a well ventilated area.

* * *

Dear Eric,

I have a question concerning the graph recorder on my 23 foot Sea Ox. I know how the thing works but I am never certain of exactly what it is showing me. I was told the signal returns are better from fish with an air bladder. If this is so, how well will the graph show fish without an air bladder? I also get readings that don't appear to be fish but are quite long and dark on the paper.

I also have a question about my VHF radio. On occasion the volume is very weak when I first turn the unit on. If I leave it on for a period of time the volume returns to normal. I keep the radio on my boat and it is mounted in a box under the helm station. Could something in the radio be getting wet and cutting down the volume?

Joseph F. Doyle.

Dear Joe,

The solution to your first question is experience. The more you use the graph, the better you will be able to tell exactly what the various marks indicate.

I spent a day fishing with Daryl Lowrance and he could tell the difference between fish species as they appeared on his recorder. Of course, Mr. Lowrance has considerable experience with graph recorders, but when he pointed out the differences it was apparent that most of us could learn to do the same.

The adjustment of your gain, discrimination, separation, contrast or other controls can also determine how the readings will appear. You must work with these adjustments until you find the settings that suit you best.

The long dark lines you read could be a thermocline. This is caused when two bodies of water with different temperatures come together and somehow create a condition that reflects a signal back to the recorder.

As to your VHF radio, I recommend you remove it from the boat and keep it in a dry place when not in use. This

will accomplsih two things. First, it will keep the radio dry and possibly solve your volume problem. Second, it will prevent someone else from removing the radio when you are not on the boat. I take off all my electronics even if I plan to fish the next day. It only takes five minutes, but it saves a lot of the grief that would result should someone walk off with everything.

* * *

Dear Eric,

I am an avid reader of your column and the magazine even though I did not have a boat until recently.

In Issue No. 10, March 5, 1987, you discussed backing a boat into a slip. I want to warn any neophyte like myself that this could be a very costly undertaking. I tried it on the second day I owned by $20,000 outboard rig. I was going in reverse too fast and before I could switch and go forward, the momentum carried me into a piling. It didn't give one bit. This was in dead calm water, too. I hit the rub rail so hard, it mashed it somewhat and cracked out some of the gel coat. What would have happened if I had hit the piling a little further over where the $6,000 motor hangs? My outboard seems to be completely unpredictable in reverse. Do you have any other suggestions for getting my boat in stern first? *Embarrassed.*

Dear Embarrassed,

We have all bounced off a piling or two and I have seveal dents in my rub rail to prove it. The experience is especially traumatic when the boat is brand new.

Your outboard should not be unpredictable in reverse and as you gain more experience you will acquire a feeling for how your boat will respnd to various situations.

I have an I/O which responds the same as an outboard because both units steer by directing the props as well as the rudder. This is supposed to make them more maneuverable than a single screw inboard.

If you have enough room to set yourself up so the boat is directly in front of the slip you should be able to back in a straight line. When you have to back in on an angle, try to get at least one-third of the boat into the slip under power and then pull it the rest of the way in manually. Other boaters may snicker at this procedure, but it gets the boat into the slip without causing damage to anything but your ego.

Keep in mind that when a collision with a piling or another boat is at hand the only way to stop your boat is to apply power in the opposite direction. If you are about to back hard into something, apply forward throttle until the boat stops. Don't stay on the throttle too long or you will find yourself in trouble going the other way.

The more time you spend docking your boat the better you will be at maneuvering it in tight places.

The BEST Insulated FISH STORAGE BAGS Available!

Designed by fishermen for fishermen!

Canyon Coolers

WILL KEEP YOUR CATCH FRESH FOR UP TO 24 HOURS
(WITH 2-4 BAGS OF ICE CUBES IN BAG)

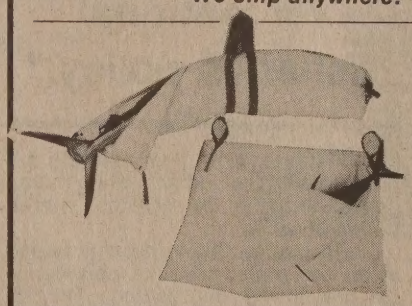
All outer-liners are 14 oz. neoprene coated nylon-inner liners are heat sealed 18 oz. neoprene and are removable for cleaning. All outer liners have 3/8 sealed foam and dacron insulation.

3 STYLES FOR TUNA	■ Blue Marlin/Giant Tuna Combo ■ Big Eye ■ Yellow Fin
3 STYLES FOR BILLFISH	■ White Marlin/Sailfish Bag ■ Blue Marlin (lg.) ■ Blue Marlin (sm.)

INNER LINERS UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED FOR A FULL SEASON!

The Big-Eye & The Yellow Fin Bags are Tuna Bags! However, outer liner may be used to roll a billfish. The liner is heat sealed and removable. Outer shell zips open fully for cleaning. They will hold up to 14 yellow fin (30 lbs.) or 1-4 big eye. 3 or 4 bags of ice cubes is all it needs in 24 hours.

Buy direct, or see your local tackle dealer!
We ship anywhere!



Send for our FREE Color Catalog!

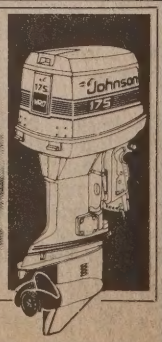
CANYON PRODUCTS

25 New York Avenue, Huntington, N.Y. 11743
(516) 549-9489

INVEST IN THE BEST — BOSTON WHALER & JOHNSON!

- STRONG, STABLE & UNSINKABLE
- SELF BAILING
- 10 YEAR TRANSFERRABLE HULL WARRANTY

★ ★
FINANCING AVAILABLE



MONTAUK 17 – *The ALL Time Favorite!*

SEE US BEFORE YOU SIGN ANY CONTRACT ELSEWHERE. WE'RE WORTH THE DRIVE!

RAYNOR MITCHELL MARINE
401 Montauk Hwy., Westhampton Beach, N.Y. • (516) 288-1357

Johnson OUTBOARDS

JOHNSON ON ADVISORY PANEL

Sport Fishing Federation

The New York Sport Fishing Federation has announced that its president Charles H. Johnson, has been selected to be part of a nationwide blue ribbon panel to advise the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) on developing a more effective marine recreational fisheries policy.

Mr. Johnson recently spent two days in Washington conferring with NMFS Director, Dr. William Evans, other agency personnel and a dozen recreational fishing leaders from all of the coastal states, plus representatives from the Sport Fishing Institute and the American Fishing Tackle Manufacturers Association (AFTMA).

The meeting was an outgrowth of talks between recreational fishing industry leaders and NOAA Administrator Dr. Anthony Calio. These meetings were sponsored by United Sport Fishermen (USF), a national group of industry leaders that was put together by AFTMA to bring attention to the needs of the recreational fishing industry.

The agenda was divided into four main areas: parity with the commercial sector, the resource, data, and constituency and user interaction. In the preamble of the draft report it is stated that NMFS must establish a stronger commitment to a philosophy of fisheries management that emphasizes resource conservation and long-term fisheries stability, rather than focusing on short term economic returns. It must also develop and follow through on more rigorous ways of holding its managers accountable for responding to Marine Recreational Fishing (MRF) interests and concerns.

As for parity, it was stated that marine recreational interests must be given parity with commercial interests and five methods were recommended:

1. The resource must be managed as a public resource to the maximum benefit of the public at-large.

2. The composition of all NMFS and Council advisory groups, as well as the Councils themselves, should be made up of equal MRF and commercial representation.

3. Increase NMFS recreational fisheries staff.

4. Since MRF is an economic and social entity, of greater importance and magnitude than the commercial industry, MRF interests need information and training in the field of grantsmanship so they can develop competitive MRF proposals.

5. NMFS must change its mindset to give MRF parity in the budget process by recognizing that MRF supports more citizens directly, produces more revenue to the GNP, and provides a needed recreational outlet for millions of people.

The overriding concern for the resource is the need for a conservation approach to management:

"he will be advising the NMFS on developing a more effective marine recreational fisheries policy."

1. Fisheries and their habitats are public resources and should be managed as such for the greatest overall public benefit.

2. Resources should be maintained at an acceptable level of abundance by preventing overfishing. Priority should be given to a pro-active mode rather than reactive.

3. For depleted stocks, rebuilding to an acceptable level of abundance is required.

4. A more aggressive advocacy role is required to protect habitat and, where necessary, ensure effective mitigation.

5. Effective enforcement of sound conservation measures based on the best scientific advice is essential to maintain stocks at an acceptable level.

6. The development and use of nondestructive commercial fishing gear should be encouraged to minimize the by-catch harvest of small fish and destruction of habitat.

7. Support commercial mariculture efforts for species used as food to help meet market demands and reduce the harvest from wild stocks.

8. Lack of adequate or complete data should not be an excuse to delay management.

As for data, the timeliness, accuracy, precision and comparability of these data is questioned by the MRF constituency:

1. Standardize methodologies of economic evaluation for producing comparable value estimates between the commercial and recreational fisheries.

2. NMFS should develop, select, and fund options for adequately meeting catch and effort data needs, and work more closely with the states especially with regard to using Wallop-Breaux funds to supplement the MRF survey.

3. NMFS should establish a leadership role in promoting standards for biological and socio-economic data collection as a means to facilitate data comparability.

4. The MRF constituency perceives that future MRF development will probably be much more valuable to society than additional commercial development.

NMFS marine recreational fisheries activities must be carefully coordinated with the MRF community:

1. NMFS must develop a formal system to communicate regularly with the MRF constituency.

2. NMFS must create new avenues for the MRF constituency to provide input to the agency's decision-making processes.

3. NMFS should work closely with other Federal and State agencies to reach common solutions to MRF problems.

4. NMFS should define and establish contact with the broad MRF constituency, including associated industries.

5. NMFS should ensure that MRF interests play an active and substantial role in the analysis, discussion and resolution of marine policy issues relative to interjurisdictional fisheries management.

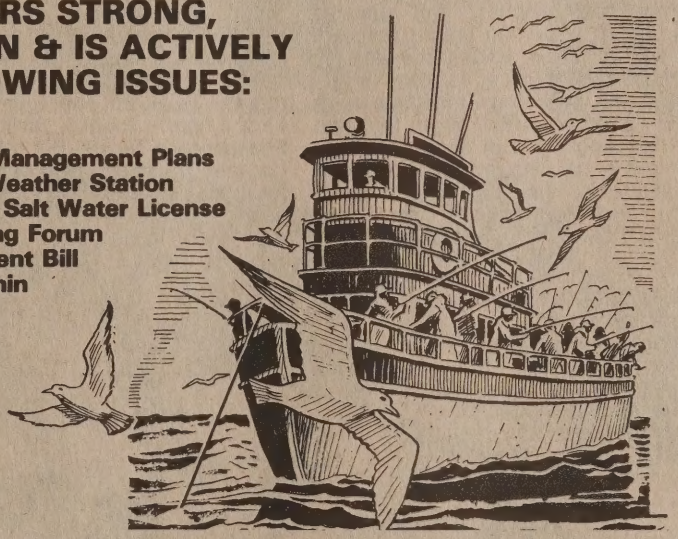
The Federation considers this meeting and future meetings that are scheduled to be a major step forward for recreational fishing interests. The Federation urges all fishermen to get behind this effort. Supporting membership in the Federation only costs $10. Checks can be mailed to Box 240, Oakdale, NY 11769.

Stand Up & Be Counted Join The New York Sport Fishing Federation

"We're Working Hard To Represent The Best Interests Of All Recreational Anglers Within The New York Marine District."

NEARLY 40,000 MEMBERS STRONG, THE FEDERATION HAS BEEN & IS ACTIVELY INVOLVED IN THE FOLLOWING ISSUES:

- Development of Bluefish & Weakfish Management Plans
- Establishment of an East End Marine Weather Station
- Opposition to New Federally Proposed Salt Water License
- Development of an Annual Sport Fishing Forum
- Passage of the Striped Bass Management Bill
- Resolution to Project Bluefin Tuna Within
- the 200 Mile Limit
- Recreational Representation on
- the Mid-Atlantic Council
- Billfish Management Plan
- Expenditure of D.J. Funding
- Beach Access
- Netting in the Bays



NAME OF INDIVIDUAL OR CLUB REP. _____ PHONE _____

ADDRESS _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

NAME OF CLUB OR BUSINESS _____

(PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO N.Y. SPORT FISHING FEDERATION)

$10.00 ☐ **SUPPORTING MEMBER (INDIVIDUAL OR BUSINESS)**
$50.00 ☐ **CLUB MEMBERSHIP**

MAIL TO: **N.Y. SPORT FISHING FEDERATION**
P.O. BOX 240
OAKDALE, N.Y. 11769

THIRD ANNUAL FLUKE DERBY WINNERS

by William A. Muller

The 3rd annual Captree Fluke Tournament was better than the second, which was better than the first—if that's possible. Eight hundred and thirty people participated this year (about 100 more than in 1986), the weather was superb, and the fluke were a bit larger than in the first two years of the tournament. The smallest fish to qualify for a prize weighed almost 4 pounds!

We had a lot of fun, too, under the green and white tent at the Awards Ceremony. People at the ceremony were in an "up" mood and so along with the free beer from Natural Light, there were plenty of good quips, story telling, backslapping, and general good cheer. Our two young helpers, Chris and Susan, ended the day by giving us a chuckle as they interpreted my interview questions with typical child-accurate insight that had me doubting my own questions.

Thanks to all who made the event a big success. The Long Island State Parks and Recreation Commission, Regional Director John Sheridan and Deputy Director, Mike Asheroff, Superintendent of Robert Moses, Neil Ackerson, and the man who runs Captree and his great crew, Howard Lefhelm. A big thanks to Eileen Lenko from LISPRC permits office who makes the paper work smooth as silk and who helped me out so efficiently at the awards ceremony.

I can't forget Noel Kappauff and Bob Springer from Captree Bait and Tackle. If you registered for the event at the bait station you know how easy they made it for you. What you don't see is the paper work, the preparation of prizes behind the scenes, the long planning sessions, and the hours that go into this event and the rest of the tournament schedule.

Industry sponsors play a very big role in the success of our tournaments. To Stren and Prime Fishing Line a hearty thanks, Striker Tackle, Shakespeare Tackle, Penn Reels, and Captain Nappi Fishing Rigs: thanks for providing quality prizes and for your support in local recreational marine angling. Special thanks to All-Tackle Distributors, Northville Industries, and Bomber Bait Co. for providing raffle prizes. Thanks to Tru-Turn Hooks for providing hundreds of packages of hooks as a surprise giveaway at the ceremony registration.

I must single out a few special thank yous, if you'll indulge me, because these folks just were so helpful and supportive of The Fisherman Sport Fishing Fund, the tournament, and local fishing that they deserve a hat's off. The people at Tru-Turn are great. They are so genuine and so committed, I think you should remember this attitude when you next buy hooks, because surely a commitment to excellence in tournament support must carry over into the manufacture of hooks. I use these hooks and let me tell you they do everything that's claimed for them.

How about Striker Tackle. When we ran into a little problem and supply and demand, Striker said no problem, we'll help out some more. That's a fantastic attitude and is appreciated by all those who ran the event, but

Bill Muller conducts raffle with help from Eileen, Bob and Noel, while hundreds of anglers wait for the next winner. ***Dick Mermon photo.***

also those who participated.

Bomber Bait Company just recently involved themselves in our tournament schedule. There'll be gift packages of Bomber Lures for 4th through 10th place winners at the upcoming Surf Bluefish Tournament in October. But Barry Stegall, the man who handles these programs at Bomber said to me to put some extra lure packages into the raffle program at the fluke event. Our thanks to Bomber Baits for making lures that really catch fish and are durable enough to stand up to them, for pitching in at the last minute, and for supporting our tournament program.

Other sponsors have been consistent supporters. I wouldn't want you to think that their interest is diminishing, because it isn't. Penn, Shakespeare, and Stren have been with us from the beginning and remain dedicated. Thanks a lot!

The biggest thanks of all has to go to you, the fisherpeople! Without you, there is no event. In spite of the fact that interest in flounder persisted well into June, in spite of the fact that fluke fishing didn't really pick up until about ten days before the tournament, and in spite of the fact that there are a lot of short fish out there, you got into the spirit and registered. One of the facts about these events that we'd like to get across to all fisherpeople in our area, is that you don't have to be a pro to win this. In fact, as far as we know there aren't any pros in these events. Ten and fifteen pound fluke are not needed to win. Men, women, children, senior citizens—they have all been winners in our tournament events.

We appreciate the support you give these events and by so doing you support The Fisherman Sport Fishing Fund. Remember, your modest entry fee, minus prizes and expenses, goes into the fund. You have already witnessed the benefits of the fund. Three fish cleaning stations—two at Jones Beach and one at Captree—new four wheel drive access at Gilgo, support for anti-beach erosion projects, and support for artificial reef construction are projects that the fund has already committed to, and this year there will be more projects supported that will enhance your fishing.

Remember, we have the Bluefish Surf Tournament coming up in mid-October. Register early. This is the granddaddy of these events now in its fifth year. Lots of prizes, raffles, and a good time under the tent. See you then!

The final standings of the fluke derby follow:

1st: Joseph Valenti, 5 lbs.
2nd: Joe Picarillo, 4 lbs. 14 oz.
3rd: Larry Chovnick, 4 lbs. 11 oz.
4th: LeRoy Batorsky, 4 lbs. 10 oz.
5th: Robert Picarillo, 4 lbs. 4 oz.
6th: Don Heller, 4 lbs. 3 oz.
7th: Lou Shrewshack, 4 lbs. 3 oz.
8th: Joseph Garguilo, 4 lbs. 2 oz.
8th: Joseph Garguilo, 4 lbs. 2 oz.
9th: Charles Sciara, 3 lbs. 15 oz.
10th: Ray Stelz, 3 lbs. 14 oz.

Among the fine raffle prizes were quality reels from Penn. ***Dick Mermon photo.***

Bill Muller hands over a raffle prize of Bomber lures to a participant winner at Awards Ceremony. ***Dick Mermon photo.***

JULY ON THE WESTERN SOUND

by Ted Keatley

Porgies, fluke and stripers will entertain anglers but the emphasis will be on bluefish.

Porgies should be plentiful and another superior fluke season seems to be shaping up. However, the July emphasis in western Long Island Sound will be on bluefishing. When the blues are chomping, few fishermen are content with sinker bouncing even though porgies and fluke are considered better table fare by many. This distinction is unimportant to me since I do not eat fish and give away my catch. If some people do not want my bluefish, they can go to the fish market and buy what they like. There always are others who are glad to get free bluefish.

The bluefish arrived early again this year. Mike Pataky and I took 33 on May 22 in mid-Sound "off the hospital" (between the Lilco stacks at Northport and Cranes Neck). THe following day, Chuck Flanagan and his son, Charlie, were with me. We had about 50 blues, but location is only an educated guess. I intended to fish off the hospital again and probably did. However, with the haze and fog, I only had one short glimpse of the Long Island shore all morning.

My June column was devoted to trolling techniques and I probably will be spending most of my time trolling a Periwinkle hair jig on 125 feet of mono by the time that this issue reaches readers. During the past two seasons, I have done exceptionally well on big alligators with this method. I fished inshore areas, particularly harbors, in depths of 6 to 20 feet.

Last summer, Stamford's Westcott Cove, Stamford Harbor and various areas of Captains Harbor (Greenwich) were very good to me. On one occasion, I loaded the boat dragging big blues out from under the Presidential in front of the Showboat Restaurant at the head of Greenwich Harbor. I'll bet that Harry Truman and JFK never did this while sailing down the Potomac during the old yacht's glory days.

However, fishing cut bait and live-lining bunkers also are very productive methods for both bluefish AND striped bass. Since the probability is that Connecticut will have the same one fish (33 inch minimum) limit as New York when this issue is mailed, the potential for taking a cow bass will be a consideration on both sides of the Sound this summer. Nothing can match the effectiveness of a live bunker if you are looking for a big bass.

Last year, I did very little bait fishing until the end of the season when the big blues were beginning to school in deeper water and make their plans for the long trip south to winter quarters. Mike Pataky and I did well into November on a reef south of the Stamford Cows (buoy 32) and at buoy 32A in mid-Sound between Greenwich Point and Oyster Bay.

The reef off the Cows was unusual since blues of all sizes as well as a few big weakfish were there at the same time. Usually blues in a limited area are pretty much of a size. However, the next hit after landing an oversized snapper could just as well be an alligator weighing 12 to 15 pounds. Art Glowka took first prize at Halloween Yacht Club a few years ago with a 21 lb. blue caught on this reef. He actually was porgy fishing and put out a chunk bait on speculation with a spare rod.

Initially, Mike and I fished live bunkers. With the small bluefish eating them an inch at a time, it didn't take long to run out of bait. We eventually discovered that half a bunker brought just as much action. For some reason, the usual slice about 1½ inches wide didn't do much to excite the blues.

The real secret was using a drail between the mono and the hook snell so that the bait could be suspended a few feet off the bottom. One ounce probably would have been adequate at slack water, but we normally used a weight of 4 to 6 ounces. Even 6 ounces would not hold once the tide began to run fast. On this particular reel, the bottom rises from 60 to 40 feet as you approach from the east and then drops precipitiously to over 90. This creates quite an underwater turbulence (probably the reason why the baitfish gather and the bluefish follow them). Since the fish stay close to the bottom, that is where your bait must be. To keep the bait in the combat zone, you should free spool until you feel the lead hit. Then, take up any slack and retrieve a little additional line so that the bait is 2 to 3 feet off the bottom. I discovered this technique by trial and error some years ago, when I used to fish the K racing buoy in mid-Sound between Rye's Milton Point and Hempstead Harbor. Added advantages include the frustration of bait stealing crabs and elimination of snagging on foul bottom and mud smeared bait in soft areas.

I never have had too much success in deep water bait fishing from an anchored boat on a fast running tide. Best action usually occurs on slow moving water just before or after low or high slack.

A related approach is drifting bait weighted to keep it just off the bottom. For this, a triangular piece cut from a fillet is preferable. The usual chunk tends to spin going through the water. Bunker is better than mackerel since it is firmer and does not tend to fall apart.

What is the best bait? Bunker and mackerel seem equally effective and I even have used bergalls on occasion with good results. Since the spring mackerel run didn't "run" this year, I do not have my usual supply in the freezer. However, the mossbunkers arrived in mid-May and seem to be quite plentiful.

While I consider frozen mackerel as effective as fresh, I do not care for frozen bunker although it does catch fish. An important point to remember is that the bait should be "fresh" even if it has been frozen. Keep it on ice until you are ready to use it. A few hours in the July sun converts bunker and mackerel into something better suited to baiting lobster pots.

Last season, we were fortunate to have bunkers readily available throughout the season. Although they were in the Stamford area only intermittently, getting a supply of bunkers presented little problem in Norwalk, Greenwich, Rye and Mamaroneck. On the Long Island side, big schools could be found consistently in Huntington Harbor and Oyster Bay. Since it is unlikely that Zapata-Haynie and Standard Products will send their

purse seiners all the way up from Reedville, Va. in upper Chesapeake Bay, bunker availability should present no problem this season unless the fish decide to repeat the pattern of a few years ago and spend most of the summer in the Gulf of Maine.

Of course, bunker dunkin' complicates life since you must go "fishing" for mossbunkers before you can go fishing for bluefish. The best way to take live bunker is to snag them with a weighted treble hook (size 7/0 to 9/0). They are plankton feeders and do not take bait or lures.

Often the biggest problem is finding a school of bunkers. Immediately after daylight usually is the best time since they tend to surface and flip on top at that unseemly hour.

Locating them in choppy water is virtually impossible unless you can pick up a school with your depth recorder. I often have gotten bait solely because they showed on my Lowrance chart machine. There was absolutely no sign of them on the surface. In Stamford Harbor, the schools frequently lie on the bottom along the edge of the channel during the day and there is no way that you will find them unless you are running a recorder.

If you spot a school on top, the boat should be eased up to them slowly and quietly. If they are frightened and bluefish or bass are not below them pushing them up, they will sound and disappear.

Cast the weighted treble to the far side of the school and allow it to sink—longer and deeper than you may think necessary. Some fishermen make a practice of slowly counting to six before they begin reeling. Begin the retrieve slowly. If you are passing through the school, you can feel the bunker bumping against the line.

As soon as you feel the fish, bring the rod tip up sharply. If you miss, allow the treble to sink and begin retrieving as before. Bunkers have large, tough scales. Thus, a stiff rod and sharp hooks are necessary to snatch successfully.

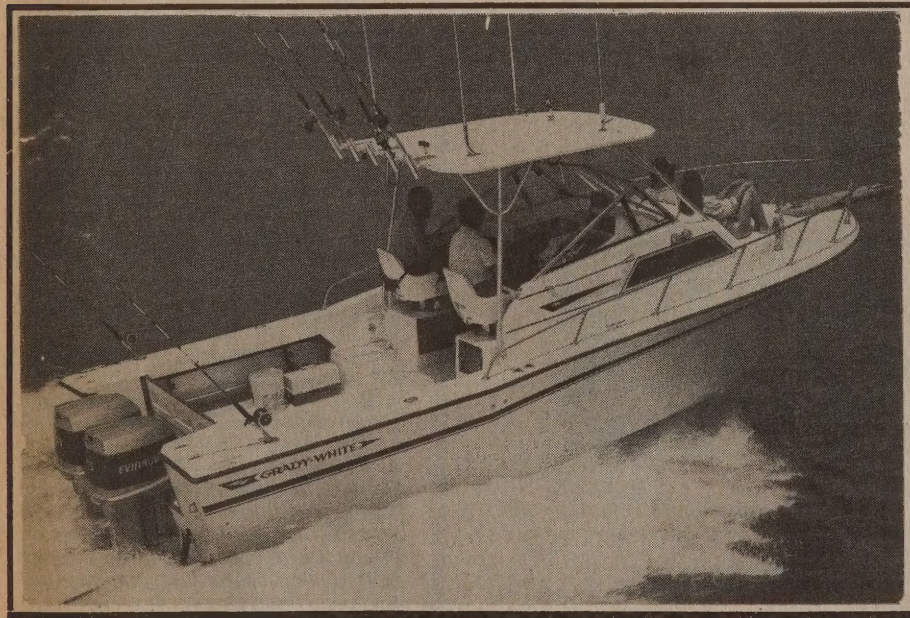
After you have snagged your bunkers, the biggest problem is keeping them alive unless you plan to chunk bait. They have a heavy oxygen requirement and are more fragile than most fish used for live bait. Fish hooked through the brain or bleeding badly should be put aside for cut bait or chum since they will die very quickly.

I put my bunkers in a 24 gallon round plastic trash barrel which I tie alongside the boat. The barrel has about 25, 1½ inch diameter holes to provide water circulation and a plastic collar to support it. I also have a 32 gallon barrel in the boat hooked up to a through-hull circulating pump. A hose attached about 6 inches below the rim of the barrel serves as an overboard drain when the pump is running. This permits me to transport the bunkers a considerable distance with minimum mortality. Once I reach my destination, the pump is turned off and the smaller barrel goes over the side again.

I can carry a dozen bunkers with this arrangement although eight probably would be a better number at the peak of the summer heat when water oxyten levels are low and the Sound looks like boarding house coffee.

Livelining bunkers is a lot of work, but there is no better way to attract the attention of big alligator blues and trophy striped bass. Live bunkers will outfish chunks two or three to one quite consistently if there are big bluefish around. The only problem is the appearance of small blues that will nibble and yank on the bunker without getting hooked.

This past spring provided the best flounder fishing in many years. I kept nothing close enough to the 10 inch minimum to require measuring and rarely threw back a fish. The fluke and porgy seasons also seem to be shaping up nicely. I attribute this to the restrictions on dragging in Western Long Island Sound which limits trawlers to a maximum length of 45 feet and reduces the taking of lobsters to a 100 piece by-catch. Lobsters were the money crop which lures a fleet of draggers rivaling the Spanish Armada into our area in the early years of this decade. There were offshore draggers up to 100 feet long working in our waters.



1987

GRADY-WHITE

Sailfish

- Big, Stable Walkaround Cabin
- Self Bailing
- Full Fiberglass Inner Liner
- Big, Triple V-Berth Comfort
- Huge Fish Boxes
- Loads of Stowage Space
- Performance & Economy In One Package

SEE THE GRADY-WHITE LINE AT THE FOLLOWING DEALERS BELOW:

SPORT BOATS, INC.
113 New York Avenue, (Rte. 110)
Huntington, New York
(516) 421-3717

SHELTER COVE MARINE
610 Clarance Avenue
Bronx, New York
(212) 822-3054

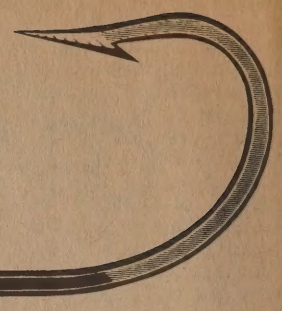
EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd Street
Lawrence, New York
(718) FA7-3168

PORT of EGYPT MARINE
Route 25
Southold, New York
(516) 765-2445

JERICHO BOATS
269 E. Montauk Hwy.
Lindenhurst, New York
(516) 957-6414

SPELLMAN'S MARINE
1708 North Highway
Southampton, New York
(516) 283-7907

AT THE END OF THE LINE



by Matt Ahern

I'm sitting here counting on my fingers. And I find I have been writing these weekly articles and stories for The Fisherman for 14 years. And in those hundreds of articles, I have repeated scores of times what I am about to repeat again. **There is more to fishing than putting bait on the hook.** It isn't just lowering bait on the bottom and hoping that some stupid fish will come along and look favorably upon it. You know, I'll tell you something. I have never caught a "stupid" fish in 66 years of continuous fishing. I'm sure that were fish "stupid," they would have perished along with the dodo...and deservedly so, for our tired world is geared to intelligence, no matter how meager.

And also let me say this: the most expensive part of a fisherman's tackle is his rod and reel. The least expensive is his terminal tackle. This being so, the average fisherman will seldom give second thought to this very important part of his equipment. He may spend a goodly part of a week's pay for a rod and reel, never realizing that it is the ten cent hook on the end of that rod and reel which may determine if he will be successful in landing the largest fish he has hooked to date. If that hook fails, all his efforts come to naught. Then, and only then, does he realize there is more to fishing than putting bait on the hook.

To really understand just how important terminal tackle can be, watch the expert fisherman carefully. Pay strict attention when he selects his rigging. If you're smart, you will ask him (or her) why he does this and why he does that. Most fishermen will gladly share this knowledge with you—in fact, in all those long years of fishing, I have yet to meet one who has refused to help. Satisfies the ego, and all that. The expert knows that without the use of the correct hook and sinker, swivels and a running knowledge of simple knots, his chances of consistently good fishing is greatly reduced. The old saw that says 10 percent of the fishermen catch 90 percent of the fish is not said in jest. It is one of the fishing facts of life.

Sharp-toothed fish like fluke require a long shanked hook.

Any fisherman caring to join that select 10 percent can do nothing better than to study the whys and wherefores of terminal tackle.

All experienced fishermen know the correct size and type hook to use for the fish they seek. The major differences between various hooks such as Sproat, Limerick, Carlisle, Kirby or Chestertown and what those differences are, distinguish the expert from the tyro. From past experiences, these fellows know that sharp-toothed large-mouthed fish such as fluke or bluefish cannot bite through the long shank of a Kirby or Carlisle hook, so they rig accordingly, disregarding those shorter, regular shanked hooks, such as the Sproat, which are normally used for softer mouth fish such as cod and ling.

About the only exception to this rule would be the flounder. While our flat friend has a soft, toothless mouth, it has the annoying habit of taking the bait deeply; the long shanked Chestertown aids in hook removal. Fish such as sea bass and porgies are easily caught on Sproat or Limerick hooks of the correct size. For blackfish, a #5 Virginia is preferred. You may be certain the experienced fisherman never selects his hooks without careful consideration. He will shy away from so-called "bargain" hooks as if they were the Plague.

Sinker knowledge is very useful. Proper sinker selection isn't just a case of any sinker will do. Each type of sinker, just as each type of fishhook, was designed to do a certain job. Experienced surfers when fishing bottom know it is best to use a pyramid-shaped sinker of the proper weight. They know that to use a bank sinker, or other cylindrical sinker, will defeat its purpose as it rolls in the wash and tow of the surf. The pyramid sinker being flat-sided and triangular-shaped, digs into the sand bottom and holds fast. But use that same pyramid sinker on rocky bottom and its purpose is defeated because it will snag rather easily. The bank sinker, being rounded, has a better chance of sliding past obstructions. Try always to use the lightest sinker possible. Enjoyment is reduced when fish must fight the weight of large sinkers.

Swivels. The primary purpose of a swivel is to prevent line twist while trolling, but it can be used as a stop when fishing bottom with a sliding

sinker. Three-way swivels are usually used while bottom fishing—the lower ring for attachment of the sinker, the middle ring for the snelled hook and the top ring for line attachment. Snap swivels facilitate the changing of lures, especially when night fishing. However, don't overload. Remember the bottom fisherman's adage: the less hardware, the better. Always use the lightest swivel possible for the fishing you intend doing. Big fish tend to be spooky; they lack the sang-froid of their younger brethren. (See, who told you fish were stupid?)

Every fisherman should have some knowledge of knots. I guess you might say it is impossible to fish without coming into contact with them. It isn't required that you have the vast repertoire of a deep-water sailor, but the smart, proficient fisherman will take an interest in knots such as the Improved Clinch, which can be used to place a ringed hook (or snelled hook) to the main line.

If your interest lies here, send me a **stamped**, self-addressed #10 (business size) envelope to my home: 39 King Street, Hampton Bays, NY 11946. **Not** to the office. I'll send you a copy of DuPont's knot-tying booklet by return mail. If you want a copy of Mustad's brochure on saltwater bait hooks in actual size, add an extra stamp to the return evelope. If you want to, and if you wish to help us with our "Send A Kid Fishing" program, send a buck or two with your request. All monies received will be turned over to the kid's program. It isn't required that you do, however. The booklet and brochure are free—always have been. Over the years, I've sent off many thousands of these excellent sources of information—from Argentina to South Korea. I first began sending these booklets off years ago. Last year I started helping the "Send A Kid Fishing" program in this manner. The response was pretty darn good and I know this summer more kids will be enrolled in the fishing program than ever before. Thanks to a bunch of great guys—and ladies.

Okay—let's get back.

Any knot in monofilament will weaken it to some degree; some more than others. The very versatile Improved Clinch Knot can be used to attach a shrimp tail when weakfishing and you may also attach a snap, barrel, or three-wy swivel easily and surely. I'll tell you something I've discovered when placing lures on the main line when weakfishing. It is best to dispense with the swivel and tie the lure directly to the main line. More fish seem to be hooked this way—probably because the snap detracts from the lure's action.

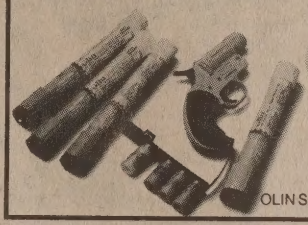
All of the info listed here is only a little of the knowledge experienced fishermen possess—most of which they have attained the hard way: through trial and error. As the guy said when he landed his first pool winner: "There's more to fishing than putting bait on the hook." Amen.

DON'T TAKE CHANCES

TAKE OLIN

Dependable, safe, easy-to-use. Olin offers a complete line of U.S. Coast Guard approved Marine Distress Signals. At better marine dealers everywhere.

IT'S THE LAW! Boats on coastal waters or Great Lakes must carry approved signals.



FREE! Olin cap with kit purchase plus $1 and $2 rebates on spares.

U.S. COAST GUARD APPROVED DAY AND NIGHT

OLIN SIGNAL PRODUCTS, EAST ALTON, IL 62024

Olin®
THE BRIGHTEST NAME IN SAFETY

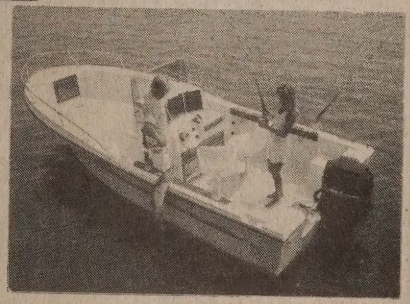
METRO N.Y./LONG ISLAND'S EXCLUSIVE
SEA OX DEALER!
WORLD'S LARGEST SEA OX DEALER!

SEA OX
BUILT TO BE TOUGH. ESPECIALLY ON FISH.

SEE THE ALL NEW 26' BLUE WATER PRO
- AND -
THE COMPLETE LINE OF SEA OX BOATS!

Unbeatable Prices!

MERCURY OUTBOARDS



SEA OX 22' CENTER CONSOLE
Complete with 115 hp Mercury with Power Trim. Loaded with standard features that make this one outstanding fishing machine!

$15,999. F.O.B.

MR. OUTBOARD
2 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS
246 N. Main St., Sayville (516) 589-8513
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK!
333 W. Montauk Hwy., Lindenhurst (516) 226-4667
HUGE MERCURY PARTS INVENTORY • ALL FACTORY TRAINED MECHANICS • ALL MAKES REPAIRED

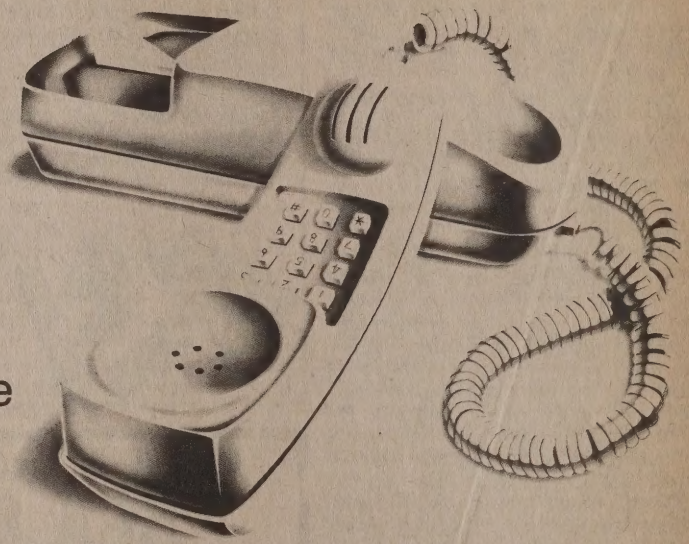
IN A HURRY?

The Fisherman's 800 Number Makes It Easy To Subscribe

1-800-826-3727

Save $20.00 Off The Newsstand Price With A One Year Subscription.

Save $42.00 Off The Newsstand Price With A Two Year Subscription.



Phones manned 9 - 4 weekdays, use Visa or MasterCard or we'll bill you. What could be easier?

Note: The operator at these numbers can only take subscriptions. All other business must go through the Fisherman's regular number, (516) 725-4200

TO SUBSCRIBE BY MAIL

Please enter my subscription to The Fisherman

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ 1 Year, 50 Issues $17.50
☐ 2 Years, 100 Issues $33.00
Check One: ☐ New ☐ Renewal ☐ Gift
☐ Payment Enclosed. ☐ Bill Me later.
Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ Master Card
Account# _____
Expiration Date _____

Please allow 2-4 weeks for first issue!

Send check or money order to:

THE Fisherman

Long Island Fisherman
P.O. Box 1994, Bridge St.,
Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963

ISLANDS OF FLUKE

by Russ Wilson

A lot of New York anglers are missing a good bet by not fishing Hoffman and Swinburne Islands. These two small islands, located in the northernmost area of the bay, just south of the Verrazano Narrows bridge, are home to a variety of species including striped bass, weakfish, blues and fluke.

For purposes of this article, however, I will focus on the fluke fishing potential of the islands, and hopefully, provide some tips that may prove beneficial to others who are not familiar with this section of the upper bay.

Waters surrounding both of these small islands provide superb "edge" fishing, and can be counted on to produce good catches of fluke through the summer season. As a rule, the action begins to heat up shortly after Memorial Day and will continue through early October during years when the weather is mild.

The shoal waters, located along the entire eastern side starting from just above Hoffman and continuing past Swinburne almost to the junction of Ambrose and Chapel Hill Channels often yield the best early season fluke catches.

There are a couple of reasons why this happens. First, and foremost, fluke that are moving into the bay will usually follow channel edges as they make their way to summering areas, and the shoal waters provide a natural route. In addition, water depth throughout the shoal area varies from only a couple of feet to 15 feet. Because the water is shallow, it responds more quickly to the warming rays of the sun. Quite often you'll find a 5 to 10 degree difference in surface water temperature along the shoals and this is usually enough to get the summer flatfish into a feeding mood.

Along the western side of the islands you'll notice the bottom terrain is more stable, with a gradual tapering off to deep holes and sluiceways that carry a variety of smaller baitfish, worms and crabs down current and into the deeper holes located below Hoffman and above Swinburne. The entire area is a natural for fluke, but it is not as easy to fish as you might imagine at first glance. I feel this is due to the tremendous amount of habitat that is available to the fish, making it possible for them to set up residence most anywhere from the western edge of the Narrows to the Staten Island shore.

A typical upper bay fluke comes aboard the author's "Marauder."

Locating the islands is a snap. If you follow Ambrose Channel north to where it passes Norton's Point, you'll see the two small islands, one to the south and the other slightly north of Norton's, but on the opposite side of the Narrows Channel. Loran C owners will use the 9960 GRI to pick up TD numbers 27036 X 43785 for Hoffman and 27032 X 43777 for Swinburne. These are the numbers for each island and are not those you'll use when attempting to locate specific holes and dropoffs.

There are no Loran C charts of the area but you might want to purchase one of the Fishing Chart Series which are being marketed by Captain Vic Galgano. These are available at area bait and tackle shops, marinas and sporting goods outlets or may be ordered direct from Captain Vic Enterprises, 8 Iris Court, Milltown, NJ 08850. Galgano does provide some Loran C numbers of fishing areas located throughout the bay.

Other reliable charts of the bay are produced by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. These also may be purchased locally. The NOAA chart you want is #12327. Using the chart as a guide, look for the most pronounced dropoffs and holes. These are the spots that will normally yield the greatest number of fluke after the initial early season blast of fresh run fish has been worked over by the regulars who fish this out of the way area.

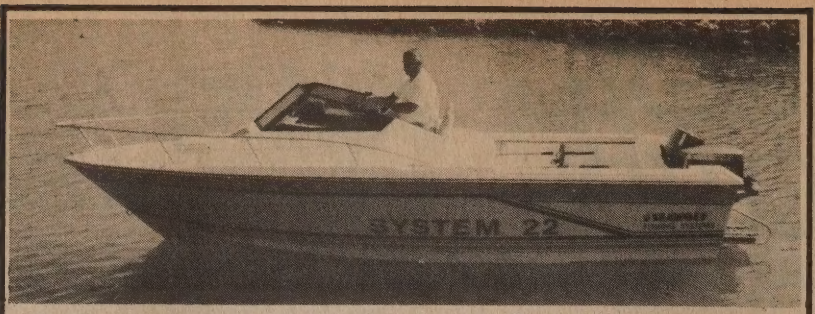
When fishing the lower bay I prefer the outgoing tide, but at Hoffman and Swinburne I haven't really found that it matters too much which stage of the tide I am fishing, just so long as the current is moving fast enough to provide a reasonably fast drift.

Some local charter skippers feel differently and will work the channel side during incoming and the bay shore edges on the outoing water. You cannot argue with success, and since this system does produce some outstanding fluke catches for the charter skippers I'd suggest you follow their lead.

I do know, however, that there are many times when you will find it pays to short drift a small area. On more than one occasion, I've hit fish one after another in an area not much larger than a couple hundred feet. Once the boat drifted past the hotspot I could not buy a hit, but the minute I put the boat back in position, the rods started dancing.

There is one very deep hole just a few hundred yards below Swinburne that typifies what I am trying to relate. This area is not much larger

(Continued on next page.)



ARE YOU LOOKING FOR...

Offshore Fishing Capability ★ Family Fishing Comfort ★ Big Beam Stability
Full Flotation ★ 108 Gal. Fuel Capacity ★ Hand Laid Glass ★ A Soft, Dry Ride
Easy Maintenance ★ Reasonable Prices

AND TEAMED WITH RELIABLE YAMAHA POWER?

IT'S IN OUR SHOWROOM!

SEAWOLF WALKAROUND CUDDY & CENTER CONSOLE
22'2" ★ 8'10" BEAM

K&K OUTBOARD
3875 Long Beach Rd., Island Park, NY
516-431-1865/68

YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™

VIP 180 CCSF

ALSO AVAIL 21' & 23'

180 CENTER CONSOLE SPORT FISHERMEN
Complete with 125 H.P. Force Outboard, P/T/T, Bait Well & 42 Gal. Tank

Centerline length . . . . 17'6"
Beam . . . 7'5" ★ Approx. wt. . . . 1490
Maximum HP . . . 150

$9,500. Plus freight and dealer prep

QUALITY ALL HAND LAY-UP FIBERGLASS BOATS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES!

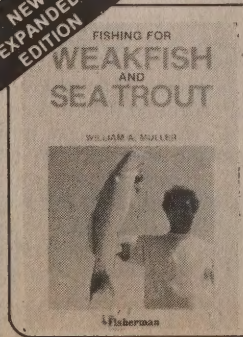
25' CENTER CONSOLE COMING VERY SOON!

Free! 5 Year Extended Service Warranty with purchase of any Force Outboard or V.I.P. Center Console with Force Outboard.
★ Good with this ad only ★

Gateway of Flanders
— A HALF MILE EAST OF THE BIG DUCK —
1110 Flanders Road, Flanders, New York
(516) 727-1028

- FULL SERVICE MARINA SUMMER DOCKAGE AVAILABLE
- GAS • ALL REPAIRS
- 15 TON TRAVEL LIFT
- WINTER STORAGE

NEW EXPANDED EDITION



FISHING FOR WEAKFISH & SEA TROUT

By William A. Muller

Weakfish and Sea Trout biology and migrations
Selecting tackle — fly, spin, plugging • Best baits — how to rig and fish them • Locating fish - finding the "structure"
Fishing with lures — which are best • Techniques for drifting, anchoring, trolling • Surf and Jetty methods that catch fish
Hooking, playing and cooking your catch

— 132 pages - extensively illustrated —

$7.95 ea. plus $1.00 shipping
N.J. Residents add 6% sales tax

Mail Check or Money Order to:

The Fisherman Library
339 Herbertsville Rd. Brick Town, N.J. 08724

than a one family house and drops off quickly from 10 feet to almost 20 feet. When I drift across it I have only enough time to hook a fish before the boat has passed the deepest part of the hole. If I am using two rods and the fluke are in a mood to eat, I'll often catch a fish on each bait.

Most experienced fluke fishermen who focus on the islands will carry medium weight casting or spinning outfits and will have a selection of sand eel, live killie, squid strips and perhaps some strips of fresh cut fluke belly or back.

It pays to experiment with a variety of baits for you never know what the fluke will want to eat on a particular day. Some savvy fluke fishermen claim they use only a live killie and squid strip combination and always catch fish. I doubt it. From what I've learned in more than 35 years of fishing for fluke, it does not pay to develop "tunnel vision." Any angler who thinks he has a pipeline to the fish is in for some humiliating moments, and is certainly not going to catch as many fish as another fisherman who keeps abreast of changing conditions.

There is no doubt you'll catch plenty of fluke when baiting with a squid and killie combo. That is something any experienced fluke fisherman has the common sense to know. But, there are many times when fluke will completely ignore a juicy killie and squid combo to jump all over a sand eels or a large spearing, or even a plain strip of squid or fluke belly. Being willing to adapt to existing conditions is what separates the novice from the experienced fisherman and it is also the difference between catching fish and just fishing.

Bait is the least expensive part of your fishing arsenal and to skimp in this area is being penny wise and pound foolish. Buy enough bait to last the day and make sure it is as fresh as possible at the time of purchase. Keep baits on ice or stored out of the sun so they don't dry out and lose their scent, and you'll find your fluke scores will improve.

Most experienced fluke fishermen who probe the islands use a standard fluke rig consisting of a three foot leader and a 1/0 to 3/0 size hook. Some anglers prefer the English wide bends while others follow tradition by rigging with the short shank beak style model or will elect to use one of the long shank models that has a smaller hook soldered near the eye to keep larger baits swimming in a straight line.

A favorite among many savvy fluke experts is the Mustad upturned eye (model #93655) in a 1, 1/0 or 2/0 or the new Gamukatsu upturned eye model in the same size. The hooks are purchased in bulk and then snelled direct to a 42 inch piece of 15 pound test stiff leader material. The opposite end of the leader is tied to one eye of a three-way swivel using a clinch knot. A 12 inch piece of 10 pound test mono is used to form a dropper to which a

sinker is attached. This is tied to one of the remaining eyes of the three way and the remaining eye is where you will connect the rig to your fishing line. It is a very simple but effective rig that has accounted for many thousands of large and small fluke and costs but pennies to make.

The current will dictate what size sinker you will need. Slow moving tides require less weight to hold bottom while a rushing tide will necessitate a much greater amount of weight is needed to keep the bait down in the strike zone. I suggest you carry a variety of weights ranging from only one ounce to 4 or 5 ounces and adjust the weight as changing conditions indicate.

Fluke living around the islands hit a bait in the same fashion as those inhabiting Montauk or Rockaway. You may feel a slight tap when the fish takes the bait into his mouth or you may sense additional weight on the line. Either way, allow a moment for the fish to get the bait well back into its mouth and then lift the rod sharply to stab the hook into something solid. Hooking fluke really isn't difficult if you do it right. Some anglers get too excited and try to stick the fish the moment they feel a hit. With some species such as blackfish, porgy or sea bass it pays to hit quick but with fluke you'll generally have a better percentage of solid hook-ups if you wait a couple seconds before setting the hook.

The chances of catching a really big fluke are excellent. Many of the smaller summer flounder that inhabit this area will lay up on the shoals to pick off small crabs, baitfish and other tidbits that are washed along with the tide. Larger fluke, however, will generally inhabit the deeper holes, waiting to ambush bigger baitfish such as snapper blues, spike weakfish, cunners and herring or young of the year menhaden.

Knowing this, it pays to rig with big baits when probing the deeper channels, holes and dropoffs. A 6 to 10 inch strip of fluke belly, whole snapper blue or peanut size bunker is not too large a mouthful for a doormat size fluke to handle.

A lot of smaller fluke, some measuring only 9 or 10 inches will set up residence on the shoals and at times, can be a nuisance. Keep in mind, the legal minimum size is 14 inches. All of those little fluke MUST be released unharmed so they will grow to provide sport in the years to come.

The islands are easy to reach and are within range of most anyone who fishes from Brooklyn, Rockaway and other ports along the south shore.

When you've tried the rest and haven't found the kind of fluke fishing that satisfies, crank up the engine and head for Hoffman and Swinburne, which many fluke fishermen feel is the best. You will have company, but that is to be expected when fishing close to one of the world's largest cities.

Headquarters for pro-line Boats

2 YEAR HULL WARRANTY

Fishing & Family Fun!

17' to 28'

— FINANCING AVAILABLE! —

25 Offshore

COX TRAILERS

EVINRUDE

THE MOORING (516) 766-0080

BROWER/MORELAND AVENUES (AT THE BRIDGE), OCEANSIDE, N.Y. • CLOSED MONDAYS

Introducing

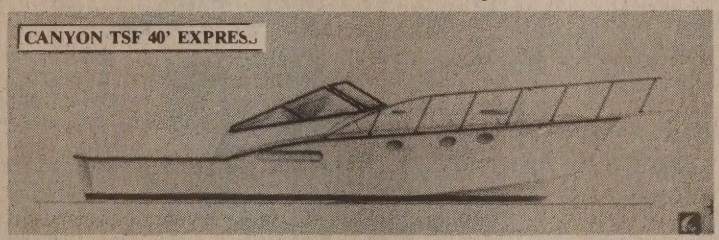
CANYON

TOURNAMENT SPORT FISH

BY ACADEMY

40' and 42' Express and Sedan Models • Twin Diesels - 30 + Knots

Designed for the serious fisherman!



SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICES
INCLUDES: Twin 358 hp Volvo diesels, generator, air conditioning, transom door, pulpit, loaded, Ready to go!

40' CANYON EXPRESS . . . $155,000.
42' CANYON EXPRESS . . . $165,000.
40' CANYON SEDAN . . . . . $180,000.

Reservations now being taken!

★★★ FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL: ★★★

ACADEMY YACHTS (516) 842-0257

JACK REGAN YACHT SALES (516) 957-3821

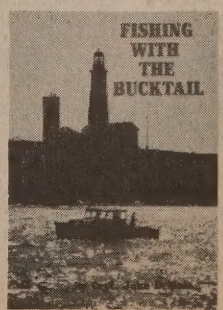
Here At Last...

FISHING WITH THE BUCKTAIL

Captain John DeMaio has put together all the many years of bucktail usage into a work that is worthy of the title "TEXT."

The majority of anglers who seek their prey make little or no use of the bucktail jig. Gaining the knowledge for successful bucktail fishing is time consuming and time devoted to sport is limited for the working individual. This book can shorten the time span and knowledge needed and make you a winner at dockside.

SEND FOR YOUR COPY TODAY!



Please send check or money order for $14.95 plus $2.60 ($17.55 Total) for sales tax, postage and handling for each book ordered to:

Capt. John DeMaio, Post Office Box 2017, East Hampton, NY 11937

TEASE THOSE TUNA!

by Pete Barrett

Like ice cream lures kids, the right teaser can lure in tuna and billfish.

"What the heck is that?" asked one of the charter fares as the mate pulled out a string of soda cans laced onto a 3/8 nylon rope. The wild array of colors glistened in the early morning sunlight and the cans clanked as they dropped to the deck.

"These," said Tommy, the mate, "are my secret weapon. Just look at the holes in this can," he demanded as he showed one 7-Up can with a slashing cut through one side. "That was a white marlin; a real mad white marlin that lit up like the fourth of July when he crashed into that teaser string. We hooked him a second later on the flat line."

Tommy said no more as we watched him attach the end of the rope to a small cleat on top of the stern covering board and then dropped the entire mess into the Hatteras Atlantic. As the line straightened in the wash the string of cans darted to the left and right, dove under the wake to stream long plumes of bubbles and then burst from the water in a short hop and a splash of blue water. As it danced the cans tinkled and clinked in the turbulent wake.

Whatever tune it played, white marlin liked it. In less than a half hour the first white knocked the cans into the air slashing wildly with its bill, then turning with a violent twist of its purple-sheened body and was gone.

Whether it was the same fish or not didn't really matter, but in a split second the cans were tossed skyward again. This time as the marlin turned to run he blasted the swimming mullet on the flat line and was hooked

Don Mann readies a Moldcraft Hooker teaser.

solidly without even a dropback.

All hell broke loose as the captain and mate shouted commands and threats to one another and the angler tried to keep his cool in the midst of a marlin war. "Reel the line you jackass. Don't give him an inch of slack. Reel, reel, reel damn it. Swing the stern, Captain, he's running to port. Watch that other line, get it in quick. Back down, back. There he goes he's gonna jump! Don't miss that leader. You're pulling too hard. That's it let him run again. Okay, ease him in. All right, there's the tag, cut the leader. Good job everyone."

The battle left me, the angler, in a daze. I wasn't quite sure what had happened, but I must have been a decent "Winder" since the mate and captain both shook my hand and offered their congratulations. Before the day was finished the Hatteras waters gave up five white marlin to our Navy base crew and probably the soda can teaser helped.

That was about 20 years ago but the message hasn't dimmed with passing fishing seasons: offshore game fish like teasers. Or, maybe they don't like them and are simply taking swipes at a teaser to attack it rather than to eat it. Either way, teasers help draw fish to the boat and to the lure pattern.

A giant flat faced Mold Craft Hooker teaser has helped pull tuna fish into the lures several times. Once while trolling along a weed line a small group of yellowfins tore off from the main pack of fish and homed in on the teaser. Three of the 5 or 6 fish in the group came within inches of the teaser before turning away. A split second later three rods were bent over hard as the fish waffled lures further back in the pattern.

Another favorite teaser of mine is blue multi-mirrored Boone swimmer that darts and flashes in the wake. The first one I had got destroyed by a white marlin that came up and belted the teaser then got its bill wrapped in the teaser line. Something had to give and unfortunately, the 300 pound test line that held the teaser gave out before the fish did. I now use heavier braided nylon cord.

A second mirror teaser has helped pull tuna fish into the pattern, too. Long fins pushing water on a quiet, calm day were easy to see on one particular canyon trip and as I made a turn to pull the lures right in front of the slow cruising fish, a pair of long fins darted away from the school. The sun was behind me with no glare to blind our eyes and it was fantastic to see the albacore, fins out like fighter planes, as they zipped into the edge of the wake. One fish turned off, no doubt spooked in such quiet water, but the second fish swam up to the teaser, tried to blast it and failed, then attacked a small Clone lure on the second wake. "Fish on!" because of the teaser.

Basic teasers have three shapes: bowling pin style, Kona head style and flat faced style. The bowling pin is one of the earliest teasers and often the first versions were literally real bowling pins "borrowed from a local alley." The bowling pins action was ideally suited for trolling rigged baits since it worked so well at slow to medium speeds.

The Kona style fast became popular as the offshore lure craze hit the Coast. Faster trolling speeds didn't always suit the bowling pin teasers but the scooped out faces of the Kona head teasers seemed about perfect. Today the Kona style is still a favorite, especially among marlin addicts.

The latest teasers are the flat faced shapes: huge heads with a diameter of 4 to 5 inches around. They smoke bubbles like an enormous NASA rocket gone off course. They have some side to side action, but nothing as wild as the Kona head. The main attraction to this style is the smoke plumes that can stretch out up to 15 or 20 feet in length. Tuna can see them from far away and from deeper depths.

Teasers seem to work best when positioned in close to the boat. I like to put mine in the first wake behind the boat. Since each boat throws a slightly different wake, the length of the line to the teaser needs to be adjusted for your own boat. Usually about 25 feet is about right.

Most skippers run just one teaser down the center, fastened to the transom by a snap at the end of the teaser line which attaches to a "U" cleat. Teasers can pull hard and it only takes the loss of one teaser valued at $20 to $50 to learn that the line is attached to the cleat before the teaser is tossed over the side.

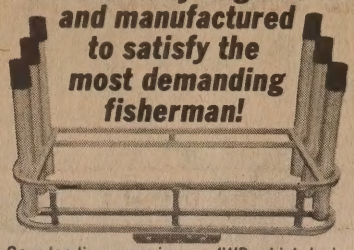
I've talked to other canyon runners who fish a teaser off each transom corner and they report good success with this tandem pattern. It's tough to run two teasers in a narrow boat, or an outboard, but wider beam boats can do this handily. When I fished my 25 Mako at the canyons, I fished the teaser slightly off to one side, attaching the big lure to a stern cleat.

Some offshore anglers use teasers dropped back from outriggers so the teaser(s) can be placed further back in the pattern. There's no doubt that this method does work, but most fishermen prefer to fish lures armed with hooks in place of hookless teasers. Teasers run off the transom and placed in the first wake seem to attract fish into the pattern, but don't get many hits themselves. Teasers further back in the lure pattern get smashed on just the armed lures, but with no hook in place they can't catch fish. Since our canyon runs are so long in time and distance most fishermen want to hook every fish that strikes a lure. You can always release a hooked fish, but you can't fillet a lost fish.

Teasers can be the ace in the hole on many canyon trips when trolling can be slow. It pays to put as much pizzazz in the water as you can and teasers do help attract blue water game fish.

Hamburger's
COOLER RACKS

Professionally engineered and manufactured to satisfy the most demanding fisherman!



Save loading space in your 4WD vehicle by installing one of our cooler racks and move your cooler and rods up front where they belong.
- Made of heavy gauge aluminum square tubing.
- 2" diameter aluminum rod holders with synthetic rubber tips will fit any size rod.

NEW! **AVAILABLE IN 4 SIZES**

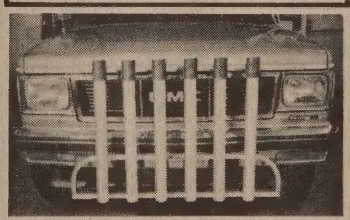
No. 48 - Aluminum Cooler Rack $149.95
Fits 48 qt. Igloo cooler (4 rod holders)
No. 86 - Aluminum Cooler Rack $189.95
Fits 80 Gott, 86 Igloo and 100 Coleman coolers. (6 rod holders)
No. 151 - Aluminum Cooler Rack $214.95
Fits 151 qt. Igloo cooler (8 rod holders)
No. 172 - Aluminum Cooler Rack $249.95
Fits 172 qt. Gott cooler (8 rod holders)

"BOLT-ON" Installation Kit
(PRICES START AT) *$99.95*
Optional "Bolt-On" **steel** installation kit requires **no welding** and allows removal of rack in less than 2 minutes for easy storage. Installation kits are available for most popular 4WD vehicles.

Installation At Our Shop
(PRICES START AT) *$50.00*
For those people interested in having us install the rack and installation kit just call us for an appointment.

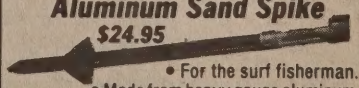
NEW!

Igloo And Gott Coolers
48 qt. Igloo Cooler $29.95
86 qt. Igloo Cooler $74.95
151 qt. Igloo Cooler $159.95
172 qt. Gott Cooler $199.95



Aluminum Rod Rack ***$99.95***
- Same aluminum square tubing and 6 rod holders like our cooler racks.
- Flat mounting surface lets you bolt it on your bumper.

Aluminum Sand Spike
$24.95



- For the surf fisherman.
- Made from heavy gauge aluminum.
- 48" long to use on beach and in water.
- Lower stabilizer lets you drive it into the sand with your foot.
- Rod retainer has rubber edge to protect your rod.

ALL PRICES F.O.B. TOMS RIVER, NJ
Call: ***201-240-3608***
Mon-Fri 9am to 5:30pm
1501 Industrial Way North
Toms River, NJ 08753

KERMIT THE FROG

by Dick Mermon

Earl's lure struck the water with a splat, then established itself calmly among the lily pads as though stunned from its touchdown. The lure's coloration blended with the surrounding greenery, except for the legs, which dangled beneath the surface in a lifelike manner. Earl allowed it to remain in a motionless position for several minutes. The lure was an imitation frog, a look-alike in body shape and color and the largemouth engulfed the lifeless artificial in a tremendous boil.

"See that," Earl yelped as he set the hook, "some days they just can't keep away from that frog and I just knew this was one of those froggin' days," he added as he began to reel in the chunky bass.

Frogs and largemouth bass are as natural as worms and birds, for it is a native forage as are minnows and crawfish. Yet only a hand full of bass anglers ever consider using frog lures during a season. Most would rather employ the "quick-fire" method of spinnerbaits and crankbaits, or toss plastic worms into the shoreline in order to find the haunts of the bass. Still, the territory is totally revealed to an angler where the frog can be used by the floating vegetation such as lily pads, moss, duck weed, cabomba and other slop. What looks to be a non-productive greenery on the surface, is a suitable area for the frog to tackle. The overhead umbrella cover is visible to the angler's eys, but the important growth is the tree-like stems of the pads and weeds with their tunnels and mazes below. It is here where the bass usually station themselves. The primary factor for the lack of interest in fishing with a soft plastic frog is in the snail's pace retrieve and patience.

Several manufacturers have tried to duplicate a natural frog, but the most popular for a number of years is Bill Plummer's version. At first, the soft plastic body had no weed guard to protect the lure's hook, but it did have ribbon-like legs that tantalized the bass. Then came its transformation, not only in body shape, but supported by a specially designed, weed guard and new legs that were longer and more flexible. With these changes, the lure became a rage for those bass anglers who enjoyed tossing a surface floating bait into a field of sloppy vegetation.

Then Plummer's "Super Frog" was again reshaped in body and legs with the true weedless guard remaining as before. This newly refurbished rubber frog rests on the water similar to a natural croaker, eyes exposed, body upright and the legs hanging downward. Even at a total stationary position, the slightest movement, or surface ripple cause the legs to produce a lifelike flip trying to keep afloat.

A major reason why so few anglers actually use this deadly bass weapon is because of the slow poke method of fishing it. The frog is a snail's pace and determined hunter in any floating slop. Cast it into a patch of lilies, or along the edge. It should remain motionless until all outward ripples caused by the touchdown have

vanished. The rod tip is then twitched slightly, but enough to produce motion in the lure's legs and allowed to rest for a short duration. Once again, after the surface rings have smoothed, the frog is put into action by a few more nudges. The technique is repeated several times prior to retrieving and if no strike is triggered along the way, the lure is recast to another target area. Bass, using the overhead cover as a shield, do not move too quickly from an area they have staked out. Therefore, the lure must cover the territory and be brought to them, or at least close enough to feel the sound vibrations. It is the prolonged movement each time that excites largemouths and an unexpected strike could come at any time.

Another technique in fishing a synthetic frog, especially onto, or over floating moss, is to target the bait for an opening. No matter show small it may seem, bass hide well below in the dark area and watch the clear patches above for any type forage. The lure is cast towards the opening and allowed to remain where it lands for a short period. If it settles close by, or overshoots the spot, leave it be. After a short stay at that location, work the lure to the opening edge, again stop and let it sit. After about a minute, twitch the frog into the opening and stop there, but be prepared for a strike. If bass are aggressively feeding, they will not wait for the frog to pass into the opening, but bust through the moss and take it that way, slop and all. The same scheme can be employed when fishing heavy lily pad cover, only remember to use the sluggish retrieve method and let the legs do the enticing in open water sections.

Froggin' can be employed any time of the day or night; however, they are best during early morning, or at dusk, when croakers become most prevalent. There are slop weeds which bass utilize all day long, even during the hottest periods of the day in July and August. These are resident fish and do not migrate from the weed cover until the water temperature drops below 55 degrees. Still, all floating weeds do not support bass and the frogger must go by a trial and error method to distinguish which surface mess maintains the best underwater caves, tunnels and mini-forests for the bass to hide in. Resident fish will take on a dark coloration, with a blended lateral line, whereas migrants, or ones that just happen to pass through in search of food remain the lighter hue and sustain the standard side stripe.

An imitation "Kermit" is one of the best kept secrets of froggers who are not tournament oriented. The lure's design and task is for those anglers who relish observing the surface action and strike. It may be small in size compared to other lures, but as the saying goes, "good things come in small packages," and this little thing is dynamite in the slop.

Your Needs Come First, at the

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.

SERVICE DEPARTMENT

Because the fish won't wait, we are now geared up for **NEXT DAY** Rod and Reel Repairs (whenever possible).

For those small, little problems, **WHILE YOU WAIT** service available (whenever possible).

NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR THE SUPER FAST SERVICE, WHICH IS AVAIL. 7 DAYS A WEEK

NOW USING PNEUMATIC TOOLS FOR QUALITY CONTROL

• PENN • SHIMANO (Warranty Station) • DAIWA
• RYOBI (Warranty Station) • FINOR • ABU

Conventional - Spinning - Bait Casting - Game Reels
Ultralight to Unlimited

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.

495 Guy Lombardo Ave.,
Freeport, N.Y. 11520
516-868-8898
516-868-8855

Catch These!

SURF FISHING

Porgies • Flounder
Fluke • Weaks(Sea Trout)
Mackerel • Blackfish(Tog)
Blues • Stripers(Rock)

• **WHERE TO**
Cape Cod, Montauk, Long Island Sound, South Shore Beaches, Jetties, Piers, Bays and more.

• **HOW TO**
Practical suggestions on tackle, rigs equipment. Tips on basic and more.

SURF FISHING WITH THE EXPERTS
Richard Reina • William A. Muller

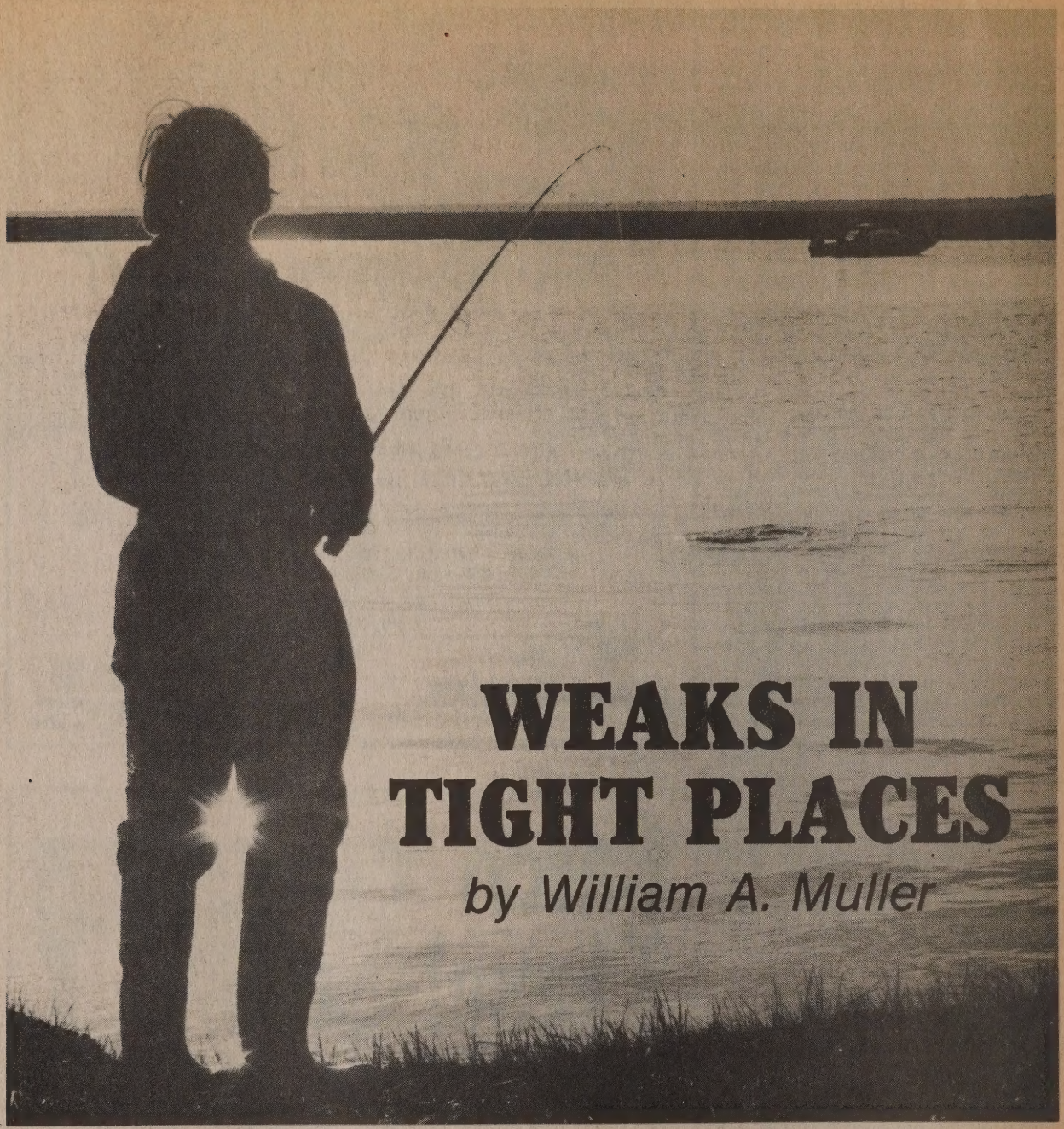
Please Send _____copies of **Surf Fishing With The Experts.** Enclosed is my check/money order. for $12.95 plus $2.25 ($15.20 total) for sales tax, postage and handling for each book ordered.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check or Money Order Payable To:
WAVECREST COMMUNICATIONS • P.O. BOX 1994 • SAG HARBOR, N.Y. 11963



WEAKS IN TIGHT PLACES

by William A. Muller

If you're asking yourself, "what are weaks in tight places?" I understand your confusion. So, perhaps it would be best if I explained the title before getting into the substance of this article.

As we roll into summer and the schools of densely back late spring baits such as sand eels and anchovy begin to either spread out into deeper water or migrate northward, predators such as weakfish must seek food elsewhere. Most of the big blues will chase after bait in the nearby open ocean, bass with their larger maws can afford to make a living on bunker, big eels, larger crabs, etc. Sure, a good sized weakie can make it with a bunker, but it isn't as easy as it is for the chopping blue or the gulping bass.

The food problem explains why we find weaks in lots of tight places as the summer gets into high gear. Weaks will seek out smaller baits that they can handle more easily. Things like grass shrimp, killies, spearing, small soft shell crabs, perhaps squid, and stray sand eels. These baits are not likely to be found along the ocean beach at this time of year, nor will the weaks find an abundance of food on the spawning flats. They will feed mostly at night now, when the water cools and they can hunt with less boat traffic, sun glare and noisy swimmers.

The weaks will emerge from deep holes in bays, sounds, and inlets at night and begin to work along channel edges, at the bases of jetties, nearby to rock piles, around grass islands, and close to bridges. These structures are in and of themselves, rather severely limited areas and thus qualify as tight places, yet we can encounter weakfish in even tighter quarters. I've caught them in narrow canals where if I wasn't careful, I would easily cast across. I've caught them amongst moorings, and I've found them way back in creeks during night tides. These are truly tight places and the characteristics of tight places makes demands on tackle and techniques.

Back bay canals, creeks, drains, moorings, pilings, channel pockets are so small that big tackle is a hindrance rather than an asset no matter how big the weaks are. Six and seven foot spinning rods or bait casting outfits are better choices since most of the time you'll be tossing

rather than casting. Rods that are quite flexible are better too, since they will be able to cast very small lures and because the spring in the bend as the fish fights will whip them quickly and tend to reduce frantic behavior on the part of the fish.

I like small reels spooled with 6 pound test line. I will use a two foot length of 20 pound test leader to reduce loss of fish and lures due to abrasion with fish, pilings, rope, rocks, bulkheads, etc. I wouldn't recommend ultralight tackle for this fishing simply because the lighter the tackle the harder it becomes to turn a fish and that can be very important in a small fighting area. Eventually you reach a point where you achieve a balance between light shock-absorbing tackle, and sufficient power to stop and turn a fish. I believe that point is reached at about the point most anglers would describe as medium freshwater weight.

You'll have to stretch your tackle to its limits in order for this strategy to work. That is, you need this light tackle to cast very small lures, work them properly and flexibility to discourage frantic behavior, yet these weaks may weigh up to 15 pounds and so you'll need power. Get the power from the bend of the rod which stores the energy of a pulling fish, and get the power from the line which has a certain breaking strength but will also stretch. Set the drag at about 50 percent of the line strength. Use a scale to do this. Tie your knots very, very carefully at this drag setting in order to minimize the chances of breaking the line at the knot. Remember that most good knots when tied properly have a breaking strength that averages about 95 percent of the line test. At 50 percent drag you'll need great knots. Wet the knot down with saliva before you pull it tight for better results. This way, your rod will bend in agony under the pull of a fish, but you'll be able to exert an unexpected amount of power against that fish.

Don't worry about all that talk concerning weak mouths and how you have to use a very light drag to avoid tearing the hook out of their mouths. I've been fishing for weakfish since about 1948 and I've lost very few fish that way. In fact, my overall impression is that I have lost no larger number of lip-hooked weaks than bass or blues. In fact, I'd have to say that is is the relentless and tireless pulling and twisting of blues that causes these to be lost with great frequency when lip hooked. Yes, the weak connective tissue between the jaw bone elements will tear more easily, and yet, it is more likely that hooks in this zone will open up holes, but the key to keeping the fish attached is to maintain pressure so that the hook does not fall out. I recommend you fight a weakfish no differently than any other game fish. I know there are some very good weakfishermen out there who will disagree. I give them credit and respect for their opinions. Perhaps the reader should try it both ways and reach an independent conclusion.

Baits must be small because that is what the fish are expecting. Carry a 7 inch swimming type lure such as a Rebel, Redfin, or Bomber in case a pod of school of bunker has also worked into a tight place, but most of the time smaller lures are needed.

Plastic lures such as shrimp and grubs are good choices in small versions. Colors that are most often successful include white, pink, red, and yellow. Plastic worms on leadheads that weight about 1/8 of an ounce are good too. I like the 5 inch worms in tight backwater areas. Good colors include red, grape, black and "root beer."

Small white or yellow bucktails of 1/8 to 1/4 ounces are also very good lures. Mr. Twister makes some small maribou jigs that are terrific for this type of angling.

Lead head lures should be worked deep. I like to drag them along the bottom, occasionally lifting the rod tip gently so that the lure rises slowly off the bottom and then can be allowed to settle back down slowly. The weaks usually either grab the lure as it is dragged along, which the fisherman will feel as a sharp jolt, or the fish will hit as the lure settles back to the bottom. This hit will be felt as a tap. In both cases, set the hook immediately.

Small swimming lures work well, too. In very shallow water floaters are best, but where there is more than four feet of water and the bottom is free of debris, I suggest sinkers. Two, three and four inch plugs are good sizes. Colors aren't usually important. The retrieve should be very slow and once in awhile, I like to twitch the rod tip.

Tight places means that the weaks will be very spooky. Keep this in mind as you approach the spot. Be quiet and move slowly. Take your time even if the weaks are slurping. Don't get overanxious, because that leads to noise and noise drives away the fish. Pick a spot to cast from and make the cast carefully. Try to avoid mistakes that send lures crashing to the water. Try to cast beyond the fish. If there are lights, such as in boat docking areas, avoid casting a shadow.

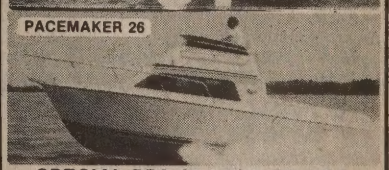
When you hook a fish, the commotion that results will put the fish off their feed and drive them some distance away. Remember, these fish are uncomfortable in restricted water. They wouldn't be there if they didn't have to be. Generally it will take 15 minutes to a half hour for the weaks to work back into the area and resume feeding. Some spots, however, are one-spot places. Catch one and the rest are permanently driven off. If you find such a spot, make every fish count. Do what you can to keep that fish attached.

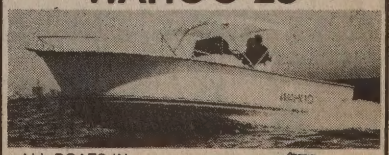
Catching weaks in tight places can be an exciting challenge for a surf fisherman. It can also be frustrating. During the hot summer, it may be one of only a few ways to catch those reluctant weakies.

GW
GRADY-WHITE BOATS
Johnson OUTBOARDS
"The sea is so big... and my boat is so small..."
Trust Grady-White Boats - No Safer Approach to Boating Exits
Positive flotation is built into every Grady-White
MODELS 19' - 25'

EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd St. Lawrence
(718) 327-3168
"Located at the foot of the Atlantic Beach Bridge"

PACEMAKER
A TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE



SPECIAL PRE-SEASON PRICES ON BOATS IN STOCK!
WAHOO 26

ALL BOATS IN STOCK
IMM. DELIVERY

H.K. MARINE CORP.
MAIN OFFICE
488 Ocean Avenue, East Rockaway, N.Y.
(516) 599-6543
OUTDOOR DISPLAY
101 Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport N.Y.
(516) 867-4660
FULL SERVICE MARINA
at 11 Hudson Avenue, Freeport

BACK TO BASICS

BY FRED GUARDINEER

FLUKE HIDE IN THE BOTTOM WITH ONLY THEIR EYES SHOWING WAITING FOR A MEAL TO COME ALONG - WHICH IS WHY FISHERMEN DRIFT TO FIND THEM WITH A BOTTOM RIG DRAGGING ALONG SLOWLY WITH THE TIDE.

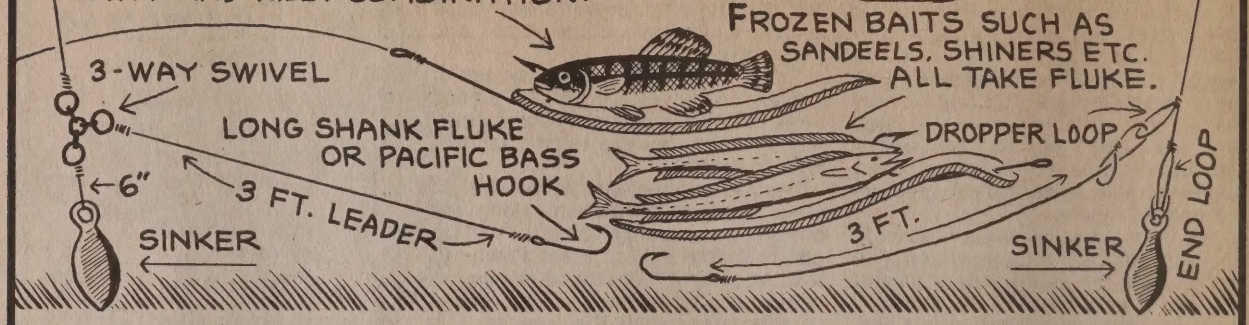
BAIT MOST WIDELY USED IS A SQUID STRIP AND KILLY COMBINATION.

A NO-HARDWARE BOTTOM RIG FOR FLUKE PICKS UP LESS WEEDS. DROPPER LOOP 6-12 INCHES ABOVE SINKER WITH A 3 FT. LEADER.

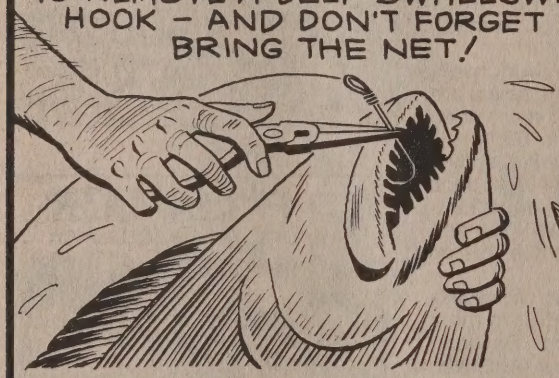
FINE WIRE SHORT SHANK HOOKS DON'T KILL THE KILLIES AND TAKE OTHER FISH IN THE AREA.

NO. 4 SPROAT

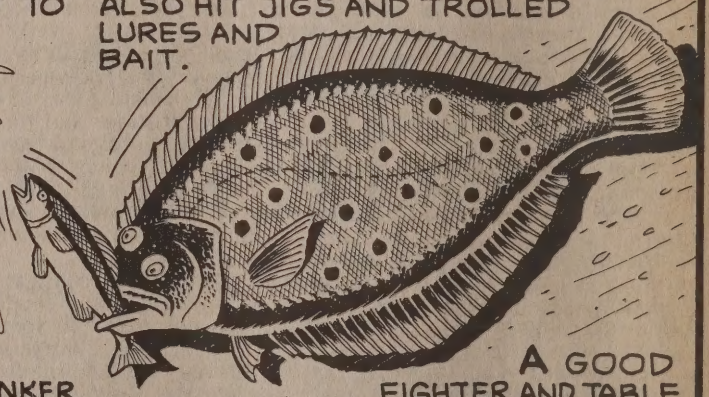
FROZEN BAITS SUCH AS SANDEELS, SHINERS ETC. ALL TAKE FLUKE.



BEST TOOL AND HOOK DISGORGER IS A PAIR OF NEEDLENOSE PLIERS TO REMOVE A DEEP SWALLOWED HOOK - AND DON'T FORGET TO BRING THE NET!



A FAST STRONG QUICK SWIMMER WITH A LARGE TOOTHY MOUTH, FLUKE CAN CATCH SWIFTLY MOVING BAIT... ALSO HIT JIGS AND TROLLED LURES AND BAIT.



FLUKE WILL COME INTO BLUEFISH BUNKER CHUM AND WEAKFISH SHRIMP CHUM. "DOORMATS" ARE USUALLY TAKEN LIVE LINING.

A GOOD FIGHTER AND TABLE FISH, FLUKE INHABIT THE SHALLOW COASTAL AREAS OF THE NORTHEAST MAY-SEPT.

YOU'LL HOOK MORE FISH WITH BAIT IF YOU TAKE IN ALL LOOSE LINE BEFORE SETTING THE HOOK. FISH TAKING BAIT OFTEN MOVE TOWARD YOU OR SIDEWAYS WHICH BELLIES THE LINE. TAKE IN SLACK TILL YOU FEEL RESISTANCE... THEN STRIKE.

BE SUPPLIED WITH MORE LIVE BAIT THAN YOU THINK YOU WILL NEED SO YOU'LL BE FREE TO CHANGE IT OFTEN. FRISKY BAIT ALWAYS ATTRACTS MORE FISH THAN ONE THAT'S BECOME TIRED AND BEAT. CHANGING TO A FRESH BAIT USUALLY CHANGES YOUR LUCK.

SOUND OF SUMMER

by Fred Laager

Small boatmen cash in on some fine light tackle sport on Long Island Sound during the summer months.

The boat moved by the shore in a lazy drift and within its shell we rode. With the engine silenced and cocked out of the water, we made sure that nothing was presented deep below the waterline that might engage the submerged rocks lying just beneath the surface. Nothing would make a noise that might frighten the fish. Shod in sneakers we moved around in the dory quietly; with little if any communication being spent between us save that of hand signals or an occasional expression of concern for something heard in the distance.

Together we fished. Mike would cast his lure; then I would cast mine and both would alight on their mark and slip along their path toward we who controlled them. Neck and neck they would race toward us. Sometimes mine would win; sometimes not. Often a piece of seaweed would catch on the hooks and low one down, another "handicap" we would say; or one would get caught in a whirlpool, a "pitstop" on its way back to the boat and for many casts the lures remained untouched as they cut their small V wakes through the water. It was a lazy endeavor: the drifting, the casting, the silence, the subtle sound of poppers skipping on the surface. It was a repetition that was mesmerizing; a serenity creating a feeling that something was about to happen.

As we approached the end of the drift the boat spun in a small vortex and came to a stop on the edge of the flow. Toward shore we noticed a grass bank protruding deep into the channel and that on its outer edge a matt of floating reeds and grasses had been cast aside by the ebbing tide. Within this matt we saw a small opening about 20 feet wide. It seemed a perfect place for fish to hid in; a spot where the outgoing tide would bring bait to the mouths of waiting fish while the floating debris provided inhabitants below with shelter from the voracious grip of such airborn predators as herons, ospreys and the like. It was a hard spot to fish by any standards and our casts had to be accurate. Luckily our lures found their mark and together they landed on the outer edge of the grass matt about 10 feet apart.

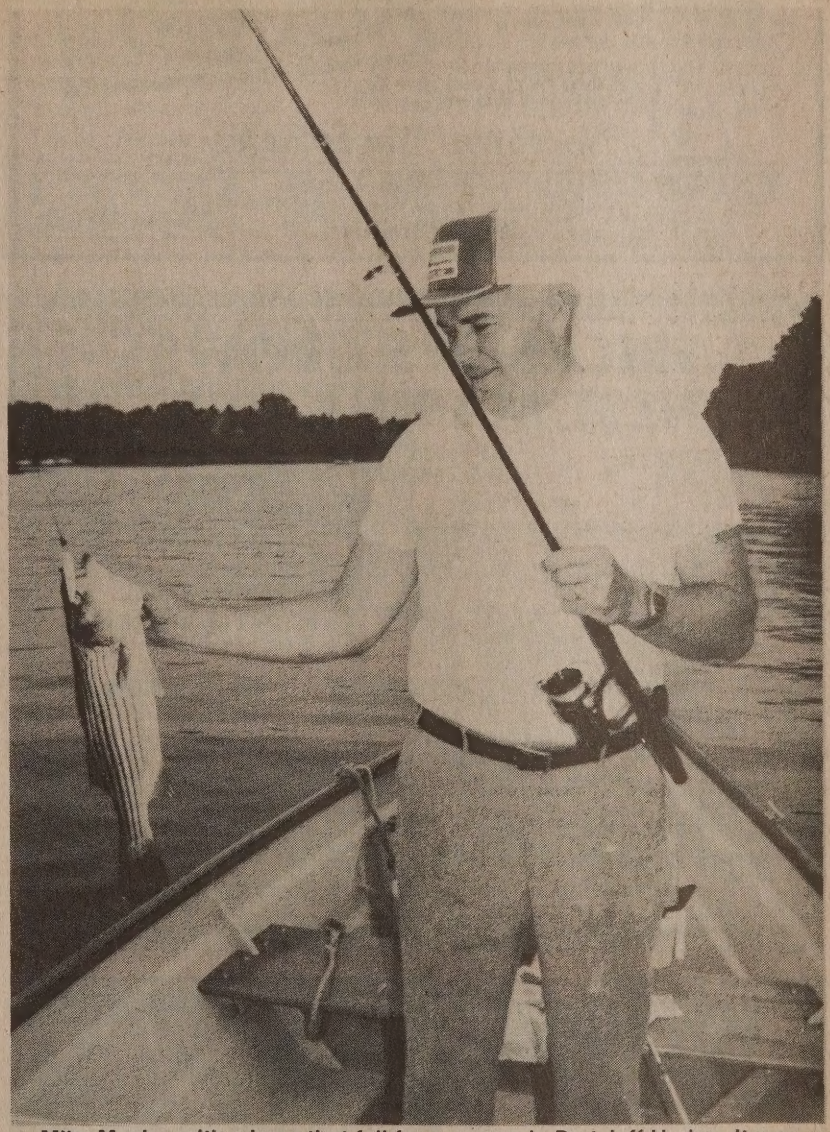
Suddenly our lines went taut and there was a great commotion where the lures had landed. A series of circular waves instantly emanated from the spot where the lures had landed and where water had once been and the surrounding matt of grass was now riding and bobbing on waves created by forces below. Immediately our lines raced toward the deeper part of the channel.

"Bass?" I asked as I watched Mike's line go once around the boat and back toward the channel.

"Mine's a bass," he replied, "but yours is acting like a blue."

Indeed, mine was a bluefish and he hit the popper with a characteristic SLAP while the bass vacuumed in the lure almost silently, but with deliberate haste. Both fish fought well and on six pound test outfits, both gave a

(Continued on next page.)



Mike Masica with a bass that fell for a popper in Port Jeff Harbor. It was released unharmed.

Get Serious!

We have 24's-28's and 31's!

READY TO GO – NO WAITING!

Our boats are fully rigged and ready to fish!
We know your time is valuable.
Why spend the next three weeks running around trying to rig your boat?

WHY NOT SPEND
THE NEXT THREE WEEKS FISHING?
Our boats are in stock and ready to fish!

Northrop Yacht Sales

(Only 40 min. from Manhattan)
520 Riverside Avenue, Westport, CT 06880
(203) 226-1915

ERICKSEN'S CROWS NEST MARINA, INC.

495 Wood St., Oceanside, N.Y.
(516) 766-3332 • (516) 766-3351

MOST PARTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK
FACTORY AUTHORIZED ENGINES • PARTS & SERVICE
WE SHIP ANYWHERE, DAILY BY U.P.S.

OMC STERN DRIVE
FLAGSHIP REMANUFACTURED
POWER HEADS • CRANK SHAFTS
• FITTED BLOCKS

Chrysler Marine
MARINER OUTBOARDS
MerCruiser Sales & Service
Johnson OUTBOARDS
VOLVO PENTA
OSCO MANIFOLDS

"We have one of the largest marine parts departments on Long Island and the New York area ready to serve your boating needs."

CARL ERICKSEN, PARTS MANAGER WHOLESALE — RETAIL

WINNER

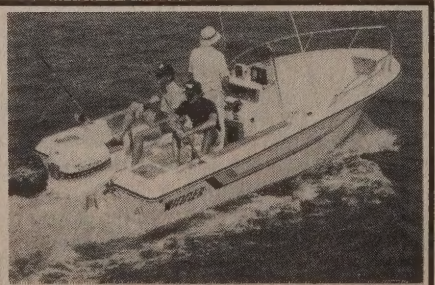
1850 CENTER CONSOLE

Beam 8' • Modified Vee Hull
• Full Fiberglass Innerlinner
• All Hand Lay-up Fiberglass
• Greater Lateral Stability & Cockpit Space
• Loaded with Features

Winner has absolutely **no wood** in its stringer (grillage) system. Winner's all fiberglass grillage is bonded into the hull, like welding steel. No wood to rot under the decks.

7 YEAR WARRANTY!

DICKERSON'S MARINE
Main Rd., Mattituck, N.Y. 11952
(516) 298-4040
Also dealers for:
• E-Z LOADER • ALUMACRAFT
• DRAW-TITE • BOMBARD



Johnson OUTBOARDS

fight that would test our mettle. The bass was 5 or 6 pounds and the bluefish slightly larger, but what these fish lacked in size they made up for in numbers and by the end of the evening we had over 15 fish to our credit. Because we were using artificials the hooks weren't taken too deeply and all the fish were released unharmed. It gave us both a good feeling returning these fish to the water to fight another day and by doing so, we both felt that our efforts might ensure that this productive summer fishery would remain viable for years to come and for other anglers to enjoy.

For anglers interested in light tackle bass and bluefishing during the summer months, Long Island's north shore offers many opportunities. Small striped bass, that is, fish under the 33 inch minimum, abound in the Sound and "summer over" along many beaches especially near estuaries and inlets where food is readily available. Bass offer a good fight on light tackle with a long sustained first run, but they are often hard to fool into biting and are most often caught at night. Unlike the bass, bluefish are relatively easy to find almost anywhere and because of their greater numbers, hearty appetite and willingness to bite during the day, are often responsible for a lot of broken lines, snapped off lures, burned out drags and lots of fun. No matter which species you intend to try for, bass or bluefish, it is important that you fish with the right gear, use the right lure and understand the habits of these two premier game fish.

The outfit I use for light tackle work on these species is a medium light 7½ foot "freshwater" rod with a matching reel capable of holding at least 150 yards of six or eight pound test line. This lightweight outfit enables me to cast artificials further and for a longer period of time without incurring any arm fatigue and it is well matched to fish averaging less than 10 pounds. Be careful not to get a rod that is too stiff especially if you decide to fish six pound test line because the energy imparted on the line at the moment of the cast will often be entirely transmitted to the line alone causing it to snap. If you find that this is a problem with your rod, use a shock leader (a piece of 20 pound test monofilament blood knotted to your six pound test) that will serve to absorb the energy of the cast and allow you to fish with the stiffer rod. Being able to fish with lighter line lets your lures swim more naturally, makes your casts easier and allows you to get sufficient distance from such lightweight and effective artificials as Rapalas, Rebels and Bombers.

The lures that I find are most effective for these feisty summer fighters tend to be on the small side and rarely exceed six inches in length. Bucktails (leadhead jigs dressed with hair) are very productive when fished on the bottom and come in a wide variety of weights and colors. Rebels, Rapalas, Bombers, and the line are deadly on

blues and bass and have an action that few fish can resist. Perhaps the most enjoyable lures I fish with are poppers; not because they are the most productive but because they are the most exciting to use. There is nothing like seeing a dorsal fin cutting through the water in pursuit of your lure and there is often a great commotion and excitement when a fish jumps clear of his element, takes the popper in one swift and direct attack, somersaults and re-enters the water and begins the fight. Whether the fish is 8 pounds or 80, there is something about the savage attack inflicted on a popper that gets my heart beating wildly. Creek chub, Atom, Gibbs, and Rebel all produce poppers that will dupe most summer blues and bass.

When trying to locate a likely spot to cast your lure don't rule out marshy areas such as those found along grass banks or piers, for it is in these places that small baitfish abound and provide an abundant food source for larger fish. Anchorages of almost every north shore harbor such as those found from Little Neck Bay to Mt. Sinai are excellent places in which to find feeding schools especially when boat traffic has died down. Cast next to moorings, pieces of floating grass or wood, alongside an anchored boat or beside a large boulder jutting from the surface for it is next to structures such as these that fish rest and feed.

Inlets and estuaries are prime locations in which to encounter bluefish and bass for the movement of water helps them to ambush bait as it is carried by the current. Remember, never rule out places as likely spots to catch fish because the current is too strong. Unlike humans, fish have no problem in fighting the drag of the water (their fusiform shape being superbly adapted to their life in the sea) and often they will get behind a rock, rest in an eddy and wait for a piece of bait or a well presented lure to go by. The most productive spots of this kind on the north shore occupy a relatively small stretch of beach less than 15 miles long. The mouth of the Nissequogue River, the Porpoise Channel, the outflow of Flax Pond and the inlets to Port Jefferson and Mount Sinai harbors are hotspots for super summer action and are usually lightly fished in the early morning and at dusk.

So don't sit around the entire summer waiting for the fall run of larger fish to move in. Grab your light tackle and mosey on down to your local beach and find an area where the boat traffic and summer bathers haven't managed to frighten away the fish. Rig up a swimmer, a popper or a bucktail and cast along the shore toward some likely hiding places. Who knows, if all the conditions are right you might tie into a fish that will try your mettle and test your expertise. You might be amazed at your results and discover that Long Island's north shore is the summer fishing hotspot you were looking for.

RELIABILITY

oceanic

OPEN FISHERMAN 20.9'

The Oceanic 20.9' is a smooth riding, spray-free fishing machine. It is powered with a 175 HP oil injected Mercury outboard to get you where the fish are.

This boat features excellent performance and quality that you would expect to find in a much more expensive boat. It includes all hand layup, stainless rails, fish boxes, teak rod racks, bench seats, and an 80 gallon gas tank.

SPRING SPECIAL $15,695.

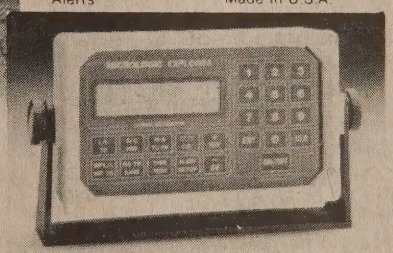
MERCURY OUTBOARDS

BURNETT MARINE SERVICE
34 Homan Avenue, Bay Shore, NY
516-968-5213 • 516-665-0293

HOT SUMMER SALE! AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD!

MICROLOGIC ML-8000
HIGH-PERFORMANCE • WATERPROOF
LORAN NAVIGATOR

250 Waypoints
Waypoint Names
Secure Waypoints
Save and Alert
Alerts
Complete Navigation Outputs
Plain English Display
Made in U.S.A.



MICROLOGIC EXPLORER
NO NONSENSE NAVIGATION

If you're the sort of person who doesn't want to spend the rest of your life reading instruction manuals and studying navigation, this could be the Loran for you!

The Explorer gives you sound basic navigation with all the important automatic features — but without the distraction — and expense — of the frills.

For Telephone Orders: IN N.Y. CALL: (718) 934-6384 • OUT OF N.Y. CALL: 1-800-221-3092

SHORE MARINE electronics

3075 Emmons Ave., Brooklyn, New York 11235
Store hours: 10:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M. Tuesday through Saturday
Closed Sunday and Monday

Call for information or technical advice • Prices subject to change without notice

COMPASS ROSE BOATWORKS AND MARINE SUPPLIES

DYNOUS Inflatables

TOHATSU
OUTBOARD MOTORS
2.5 - 70 HP Outboards

★ WE ALSO CARRY YUKON INFLATABLES ★

3787 Merrick Rd., Seaford, N.Y.
(516) 783-3220

One block East of Seaford/Oyster Bay Expwy.
Open 7 Days:
Mon. - Sat. 9 A.M. - 5:30 P.M. • Sun. 10 A.M. - 2 P.M.

EAST END SCUP

by Gerald Hahn

My friend Charlie is a bluefish chaser. He will fish for anything, as long as it's blue. It makes no difference to him whether the blues are in or not. You tell Charlie that you've taken a few blues at some spot, and he will beat the water to a froth with his trusy diamond jig.

One sunny October day, I discovered a large school of 5 pound blues on the Connecticut side of the Sound. I was sailing with another friend, Marvin, off Branford Beach, when we spotted them. All around the water was like glass, but about a mile offshore, there was one spot where it seemed to be raining. It was raining bunker that had come to the surface, their dorsal fins trembling and creating a drizzle on the water. Every so often, the drizzle changed to a thunderstorm as a bluefish charged the bunker from beneath. Unfortunately, Marlin, unlike Charlie, doesn't chase blues. In fact, he doesn't even fish. When I hooked the first blue, the fish sprayed Marvin's sail with red, and Marvin turned green, and that was the end of that.

A year later, Charlie had bought a 14 foot rowboat with a small outboard. When I told him about the blues at Branford Beach, he was raring to go. We tied the boat to the roof of his car and two hours later we arrived in Branford. The problem was, this October day at 5AM was freezing, and the tide was at low slack. We were up to our knees in the muck, but Charlie didn't care. He only cared when we caught sea robins and bergalls, the only fish out there that day.

The next time I fished for "blues" with Charlie, it was a glorious day in September. This time we headed for our side of the Sound, near Mattituck Inlet. Since Charlie's outboard was as reliable as my bluefish reports, we decided to rent a skiff. And once again, we tried drifting and casting lures for blues that never appeared. Nonetheless, I had figured that if the blues weren't around, at this time of the year, porgies would be plentiful. Having caught small scup in the West End earlier in the season, I was ready for a good tangle with humpbacks weighing over 1½ lbs. Knowing Charlie's penchant for blues, however, I figured he wouldn't have come prepared for porgies, so I had brought along some extra fishing outfits and bottom rigs.

After more than an hour of fruitless bluefishing, I quietly threaded a couple of sandworm pieces on a bottom rig and called out to Charlie, "Here, try this rod."

"What for?" he asked.

"It's a light rod. I want to see you handle it."

It was indeed a light rod, with a tip that shivered like those bunker several years back, and a small reel spooled with only 8 pound test. Charlie, looking both bored and perplexed, lowered the rig to the bottom. In a few seconds the rod tip took a nose-dive and catching Charlie unaware, plummeted right into the water.

"What the ...," said Charlie.

His line began zigzagging back and forth like a schizophrenic pendulum clock. Then the fish suddenly headed under the boat and nearly snapped the line. A few minutes later, Charlie brought in a porgy that weighed over 2 pounds.

"That was great," he said. "I didn't know porgies could fight like this."

"The big ones can," I answered. "And we're in the middle of a big porgy migration."

Indeed, large porgies are so strong, they often take spring weakfish anglers by surprise. And that day, although we didn't land a blue, we caught over 50 porgies. And that day, Charlie became a convert. Although he still pounds the water regularly for bluefish, he can't wait for the fall run of porgies on the north shore.

Yet you don't have to wait for autumn to catch big porgies. Also known as humpbacks and sea porgies, and just plain scup in New England, these fish may be taken throughout the summer, from Gardiner's Bay to Montauk. Earlier in the season, they make a brief run into the Peconics, around the time that tiderunners are taken.

Although it is possible to tangle with large porgies on light gear in the eastern sector of Long Island Sound, provided it is a calm day, at Gardiner's and Montauk, you will need heavier gear. The currents here are too strong for featherweight gear. A medium-light spinning outfit, consisting of a 7½ foot rod and a reel such as the Penn 240GR spooled with 12 to 15 pound test is about right. At times, sinker weight runs as heavy as 6 ounces, although most of the time you can get away with 3 or 4 ounces of lead. A 15 pound class conventional outfit is even better.

Rigs for major league scup, however, are not very different from the rigs one uses for minor league scup. A #1 Beak hook, preferably with barbs on the shank, will hold the largest porgy. This hook, with a short shank and a strong hollow point and reversed bend, is perfectly matched to the porgy's small, pointy mouth. A 12 inch leader of 30 pound test should be snelled to the hook. A typical rig consists of two of these snelled hooks tied in tandem, as per a flounder rig and secured to a three-way swivel, with a wire clip for the sinker. The swivel is tied to the end of the running line with an Improved Clinch knot, and the rig stays right on the bottom, where it belongs.

In Montauk's strong currents, however, some fishermen favor a hi-low rig. This rig begins as before, but only one hook is connected to the

swivel. A second hook, 13 inches above the first, is then secured to a dropper loop on the running line. The largest porgies seem to savor the top hook, which remains within their feeding range.

No matter whether you fish the eastern part of Long Island Sound, between Mattituck and Orient Point, or the east side of Gardiner's Island, or Montauk's Great Eastern, the best bait for big porgies is a sandworm cut into generous helpings and threaded carefully on the hook, with only a morsel trailing below the point. These days, however, sandworms are more expensive than porgy fillets and an excellent alternative is a skimmer clam. The clam is most effective when fresh, but it also works well as a frozen bait. It is terrible when salted. Salt preserves the clam, but it also drains it of its juices and only the most ravenous porgies will eat it. A skimmer clam should be sliced thin, and then twisted and impaled several times on the hook. The firm, bright yellow part is further secured by the barbs on the hook shank. Here, too, only a morsel of the soft stuff should dangle below the point.

Porgies are fond of mussel beds and rock strewn bottom and patches of sand in-between. There is no need to drift for them all over the place, as when fishing for Charlie's bluefish. Find a suitable spot in 15 to 40 feet of water, lower the anchor and a chum pot stuffed with clams or mussels or ground bunker, and you soon be will surrounded by scup. The fish are most active around a tidal change, when the current isn't racing like a bluefin tuna.

Large porgies are as quick as their younger relatives, the sand and bay porgies. They peck at the bait with the finesse of a pickpocket on a busy street. Consequently, the line must be kept tight at all times and eyes focused on the rod tip. Lower the rig to the bottom on the downcurrent side of the chum pot, and take in the slack immediately. The fish are so quick that if you dawdle, they will strip the bait while the line is slack. Raise and lower the rod to compensate for the pitching of the boat. As soon you feel the rapid taps of a porgy on the line, set the hook with a quick lift of the rod. Then hang on for a memorable bout. Porgies may not leap out of the water like Charlie's blues, but they dart about with extraordinary power, considering their small size. The nice thing, too, is that a hooked porgy seldom breaks free, despite its frantic efforts.

Although the big run of big porgies takes place primarily duirng the late summer and fall, when the fish head back to the continental shelf, they can be taken throughout the summer at the places mentioned. Catches may not be as consistent then, but on a hot day their antics are hard to beat.

If you don't believe me, ask Charlie the bluefish chaser. His only regret is that even the humpbacks don't grow to the size of choppers.

JOIN US AT THE Fisherman AND SEND-A-KID FISHING

We, here at **The Fisherman,** feel that the need to introduce youngsters to this healthy and wholesome sport has never been greater. If you agree, and would like to join with us in making the **Send-A-Kid Fishing Program** a success, won't you please send a small donation to help us fund fishing trips for these boys and girls. A donation of $9.00 will cover the cost of a day's fishing for one youngster, but any contribution at all will be greatly appreciated. A listing of the names of all those who contribute to the program will appear in **The Fisherman** at the close of the season.

Yes, I would like to "Send-A-Kid Fishing" this summer. Enclosed is a donation in the amount of $_____

Name _____

PLEASE PRINT

SEND-A-KID FISHING

Make checks payable to: "SEND-A-KID FISHING."
All donations should be sent to: Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street, Sag Harbor, New York 11963

MONTAUK POINT

WORLD'S BEST CODFISHING!

VIKING FLEET
(516) 668-5700

LARGEST FLEET IN THE EAST!
We Catch Fish — #1 on the East Coast!

TONS OF GIANT COX'S LEDGE COD NOW! 4 A.M. DAILY

JUMBO MONTAUK FLUKE
2 TRIPS DAILY 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.

GORILLA BLUES LEAPING! 7 P.M. NIGHTLY

SPECIAL TUNA TRIPS START IN AUG. – CALL FOR RESERV.

FULL RESTAURANT AND ALL FISHING TACKLE AVAILABLE ON ALL VESSELS
VIKING FLEET, P.O. BOX 730, MONTAUK, N.Y. 11954

CAPRICE
27' Fortier Sport Fisherman · Brand New, Fast Turbo-Diesel
INSHORE - OFFSHORE
TROPHY STRIPED BASS
MEMBER M.C.A. Capt. Bob Storc (516) 671-7690 Eves.

Let Me Put You In This Picture
12 LB. TIDERUNNER WEAKS

NOW

4 - 5 PERSON LIMIT
TROPHY STRIPED BASS
TIDERUNNER WEAKS
MAKO•TUNA•FLUKE
BLUES•JUMBO PORGIES

KING WAYNE (516) 668-5843
ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING • HALF & FULL DAYS • OVERNIGHTERS • CANYON

Booking for Blues
Bass ★ Blacks
Flounder ★ Cod
Sharks

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

Fish in Comfort: Montauk's Largest, Fastest, Most Comfortable New Twin Turbo Charged 640 HP. 149 Passengers • All Latest Electronics

45 FT. - 6 PASS. CHARTERBOAT
17' GIANT COCKPIT
MONTAUK
SHARKS
SCHOOL TUNA
• Bass
• Cartwright Blues
• Porgies
• Seabass
• Doormat Fluke

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

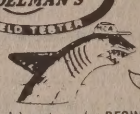
CAPT. MIKE (516) 668-2056

RESERV. REQUIRED
PRONTO CHARTERS - EAST WIND II
Available 7 Days A Week
2 Boats Avail.
Many Open Dates
6 Man Limit Charter Boat ★ Member Montauk Capts. Assn. And Atantic Professional Boatmen's Assn.
Fast 20 Kt. Cruise 31' Twin Screw Bertram
Full Electronics•Comfortable•Full Days•Overnighters
BOOK NOW FOR MINI FISHING VACATIONS
SHARK • TUNA
Capt. Mike Bentivegna (516) 668-3997 Capt. Paul Lahullier

BASS TUNA
41' HATTERAS Twin Diesel Sportfisherman
SHARK BLUES
MY-MATE
INSHORE • OFFSHORE
BOTTOM • FULL OR HALF DAY
ALL EQUIPMENT • ALL ELECTRONICS
(212) 885-0018 • (516) 329-0973
Member M.C.A.
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
Capt. Joe McBride
Capt. Charlie Zboray

MARY A
SHARK & TUNA NOW!
SPECIAL!
SHARK
— AND —
TUNA!
• 4 & 6 MAN TRIPS
• FAST, 20 MPH BOAT
• CUSTOM RODS
CAPT. JIM FLOWERS
(516) 668-3565

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
SHARK • TUNA
MARLIN



RIDE MONTAUK'S ONLY MAKO EXPRESS
Fishing Adventures for BEGINNERS and Experts Alike with CAPT. ZAC GROSSMAN
LIGHT TACKLE AND OFFSHORE FISHING SPECIALIST
PROFESSIONAL VIDEOTAPING AND EDITING AVAILABLE
516-668-3477 • 718-897-6165
Berkley Ambassadeur, Solo Gaff & Tru-Turn Field Tester

MONTAUK CHARTER SVC.
MONTAUK CHARTERING AT IT'S FINEST
FINEST BOATS • EXP. LOCAL CAPTS.
NO CHARGE FOR THIS SERVICE
★ FOOD & ACCOMODATIONS ARRANGED ★
BOX 53, MONTAUK New York 11954
(516) 668-2117

Bigger • Faster • More Comfortable
CHARTERBOAT
☆WINDY☆
6 MAN LIMIT • FULLY EQUIPPED FOR ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING
NOW BOOKING
SHARK•MARLIN
TUNA•BASS•BLUES
Capt. J. Passie
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
(516) 668-5741

SUMMER BLUES
WEAKS • TUNA
Julie III
UP TO 6 PASS. MEMBER M.C.A.
DIAMOND JIGGING AND ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
Capt. Ron (516) FL-2-2929 • (718) 891-3390

ADIOS
★ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING★
WE STRESS PROFESSIONALISM, ACTION & A GOOD TIME.
Capt. Phil Lewis
Box 788, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
(516) 668-5760
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

East End REPORT

with Mrs. Lorry Mangan

Inshore waters came alive with the holiday weekend, with good catches of fluke and weakfish on Sunday. Offshore action is steady with many species of sharks. While giant bluefin seemed to have been scattered by the large fleet due to the tournament, yellowfin and albacore came within reach of Shinnecock boats on the weekend. Big catches of cod at Cox's Ledge on the weekend.

MONTAUK

A variety of fish were admired at the **Montauk Marine Basin** on the weekend including a 425 lb. thresher shark caught on the "Jo-Jan" with Len Rivkin on the rod. Fluke catches were picky until Sunday morning, when Dave Kenny discovered that they had come in overnight. Drifting off Montauk Point, Dave put 25 keepers aboard the "Joint Venture" in an hour's fishing time. Feeding birds caught the attention of Captain John DeMaio, who discovered a school of weakfish. Twenty-three weaks were caught, averaging 8 lbs., some of 12. Captain Gene Kelly of the charter boat **Kellyboat** reports excellent bluefishing both around the Point and south of it.

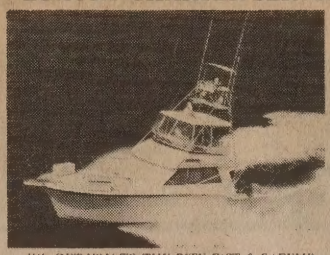
At least two tuna were caught on the charter boat **Dawn** during the week. On Monday, Mike Sauter successfully boated a 540 lb. tuna. On Wednesday his 15 year old son Matthew was the angler on a brute of 672 pounds.

Anglers on rental boats from **Uihlein's Boat Rentals** cashed in on the beginning of the fluke run on Sunday, returning with many fluke and reporting a keeper ratio of three caught for each kept. Best action for the rental fleet was at Shagwong and False Point. Henry has a good supply of fluke bait, including giant sand eels and spearing. Call ahead to reserve a boat when planning a trip to Montauk.

Dana Aaronson claims everyone is happy with the offshore action, with the "Abracadabra" enjoyed two days of action with blue sharks. Anglers on the **Orion** trolled bluefish in the mornings, enjoyed blue sharks, then trolled up four albacore tuna on Sunday. Inshore the arrival of the fluke was the talk of the dock, with the **Lazybones** returning with over 100 on Sunday morning's trip. Kenny Bauss returned Sunday with a load of bluefish; Rich Edsel located 10 stripers, a few of them keepers on the "Break-

MONTAUK POINT

LUXURY CHARTER SERVICE: 45' HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN



WE GET YOU TO THE BITE FAST & SAFELY!
(21 Knot Cruise/25 MPH)

LADY LORI L

- Offshore/Inshore Sportfishing
- Custom Tackle, Equipment
- USCG Licensed Captain, Fully Insured
- All State-of-the-Art Electronics
- All Safety Equipment; EPIRB, Life Raft
- Large A/C Salon, Wet Bar, VCR, Stereo, Telephone
- Ideal for Families, Business Groups, Fishing Friends
- Available for Tournaments by Appointment
- Sailing from Montauk Marine Basin (Ct./R.I. Ports by prior arrangement)

Write: Captain Bruce Reynolds
c/o Montauk Marine Basin
West Lake Drive
Montauk, NY

Phone: 203-838-4698 Day
Phone: 516-668-4723 Boat
Phone: 203-375-8432 Evenings

OVERNIGHT SHARK FISHING
12 HRS. ON THE FISHING GROUNDS
CRICKET II
★ WE CAN TEACH BEGINNERS! ★
WE HAVE TAUGHT ALL THE EXPERTS!
Montauk, Summer • Hawaii, Winter
Largest Mako 1080 lbs. &
Largest Great White 3427 lbs.
Both Taken on Rod & Reel!
CAPT. FRANK MUNDUS - CAPT. TEDDY FEURER
(516) 668-2779
P.O. BOX 667, MONTAUK, NEW YORK 11954

KELLYBOAT
SHARK!
MARLIN!
TUNA!
CAPT. GENE KELLY (516) 668-2019
AFTER 7 P.M.
"For Fifteen Years, FISHING has been my ONLY BUSINESS"
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

TUNA • SHARKS • BLUES • SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER • WEAKS • COD • BLACKS
THE NEW FISHERMAN II
35' Diesel Powered Sport Fisherman
CAPTAIN PAUL GIANGRECO
(718) 631-8593 ★ (718) 224-9579
FAST • CLEAN • COMFORTABLE • FULLY EQUIPPED • CUSTOM TACKLE

MARLIN IV
From Salivar's Dock
Capt. Rich Rade • (516) 668-2885
PORGIES — SEABASS — FLOUNDER
6 AM SAT. & SUN.
6:30 AM MON. - FRI.
NIGHT BLUES 7 PM FRI. & SAT. NIGHTS ONLY

New, Big, Comfortable 38' Sportfisherman
TUNA TANGLER
Specializing in Giant Bluefin Tuna
Vessel's Largest Fish To Date: 1041 LBS.
6 Man Limit • Tuna, Shark, Canyon, Overnighters
Sails from Gone Fishing Marina, E. Lake Dr.
Capt. Paul Stern 516-668-4222 • 516-868-0507

Dawn
GIANT TUNA
OFFSHORE
GAME FISHING
"FISH THE CHAIR, IF YOU DARE!"
Capt. Greg Beacher • 516-668-9056
R.D. #2, Box 16, Benson Dr., Montauk, NY 11954

MORE FISHING TIME ON THE SUPERFAST
MISTRESS TOO
★ NOW BOOKING ★
COD • FLOUNDER
BIG POLLOCK
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
Capt. Fritz Hubner
Box 53, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
(516) 668-2932

ALYSSA ANN
FAST TURBO DIESEL
SHARK • TUNA
AND ALL INSHORE SPECIES
Capt. Bill Ricca
Member M.C.A.
516-543-4529

MONTAUK POINT

Come Fish The All New
"GUSTO"
- Fast Twin Turbo Charged Diesel
- Less Running Time - More Fishing Time
- Latest Electronics All Custom Tackle Provided

Inshore • Offshore • Canyon
SPECIALIZING IN GIANT BLUEFIN TUNA, SHARK, BLUES AND LATE SUMMER JUMBO FLUKE!

Now Booking for 1987
Capt. Scott Weiss
516-668-4294

Rampage
31' SPORTFISHERMAN

TUMA'S
FREE
Charter Service
(Oh Brother Enterprises)
Since 1949

"Let us arrange your fishing trip"
Full and Split Charters - Inshore Offshore
INFORMATION & RESERVATIONS CALL:
(516) 668-2707-2490
RFD #1, Box 150 Montauk, N.Y. 11954

FLYING CLOUD
CAPT. FRED BIRD
PORGIES
6 AM EVERY DAY

LITTLE BEAR
CAPT. DUSTY
PORGIES
★ 6 A.M. EVERY DAY
— SENIOR CITIZEN DISCOUNTS • MEMBER M.B.A. —

Brand New 35' Custom Sportfisherman

Blue Moon MONTAUK

- Personalized Service
- 1/2 & Full Day
- Extremely comfortable & Stable
- Courteous Mates
- Fast • Super Clean
- Whale Watching • All Elect.

—All Types of Bottom Fishing— Surf to Canyon—
"14 years fishing & navigational experience"
Montauk's Newest 35' custom built fishing machine
—Sails From West Lake Fishing Lodge, West Lake Drive
Capt. Mark Dombrowski
718-743-2306 or 516-668-9282

38' OF SUPER FAST COMFORT!
THE NEW, ALL FIBERGLASS

BOOKING SHARK, TUNA & BLUES
FOR CHARTER
ORION
INSHORE AND OFFSHORE CANYON
- BOOK EARLY FOR PRIME DATES
- FULL ELECTRONICS
- TWIN DIESEL

INSTRUCTION FOR BEGINNERS
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
CAPT. HAL (212) 942-2176
CAPT. ROB (516) 668-2490

Now Booking '87 Trips • Finest Saltwater Angling
SEA BOOTS
45' Custom Sportfisherman • Latest Electronics
Fast Twin Screw • Turbo Diesel
TUNA • SHARK
MARLIN • BLUES
Full Days Inshore and Offshore - Canyon Overnighters
6 Pass. Limit • Finest Tackle • From Tuma's Dock
Capt. Charlie Martinez • 516-668-4868

LOUISE
SHARK • TUNA • BLUES

All Bottom Fishing • Bait, Tackle, Ice Suplied
6 Man Limit • Reasonable Rates • Personalized Service
CAPT. PETER SERRO - SAILS FROM GONE FISHING MARINA
(718) 745-3500 9 AM-5 PM Mon.-Fri.
(516) 868-9777 • (516) 538-2141

6 Pass. Charterboat
New! 32' J.C.

DAYBREAKER III
Light Tackle To Big Game
Fully Equipped • Pier 1
718-945-2663 • 516-668-4717

FISHOOKER
INSHORE — OFFSHORE
SHARK • TUNA
For Info. & Brochure: Capt. Otto Haselman
(516)757-5506 • 931-7180 • 668-3821

Fish On!
35' Viking Twin Diesel Sportfisherman

CAPT. DONNIE BRADDICK
FULL ELECTRONICS • 4-6 PASSENGERS
SPECIALIZING IN GIANT TUNA
• CALL FOR RESERVATIONS •
(516) 944-9622 w/days • (516) 668-4048 w/ends

38' SPORTFISHERMAN
RUM 'n COKE
TWIN DIESEL — 6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
BLUEFISH • CANYON
CAPT. JOE MARTINEK
516-732-7806 / 516-668-3618

—MONTAUK SPORTFISHING—
CRYSTAL APPLE
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
TACKLE INCLUDED
516-931-7970

Subscribe Today!
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800
826-3727

THE Fisherman

FISH THE NEW
ANN MARIE
39' BLACKFIN
INSHORE•OFFSHORE•OVERNIGHT
Westlake Lodge, Montauk-For information and reservations call: Capt. Tom Hansen 718-768-3562

THE ULTIMATE
REEL MAGIC
Capt. Howard
(516) 541-0124
(516) 324-6163

a-way.''

Paul Waller of Cedarhurst, along with his friends, fought 10 blue sharks on Sunday's charter on the **Gusto**. Captain Weiss fished the 40 fathom area, reported that the sharks were exceptionally large, some between 250 and 300 pounds. A small mako managed to get through the blues as well. Captain Weiss expects good catches of tuna in the next week or so.

A tremendous fleet of boats, many entered in the U.S. Atlantic Tuna Tournament, trolled among school of whales on Wednesday and Thursday, with several hook-ups, a few caught. This reporter, fishing on the **East Wind II**, (**Pronto Charters**) with Captains Paul Lahullier and Ed Sakowicz, Glenn Lahullier and Lou Reale gave it a try, trolling daisy chains. While we had no takers on tuna, we were treated to a display of whales feeding on tremendous amounts of bait. On Wednesday, a giant of 596 lbs. was caught on the **East Wind II** on a trolled daisy chain.

Early last week, boats which fished overnight at the Atlantis canyon discovered loads of tuna. The ''Bronco Explorer'' returned with 51 yellowfin in the 20 to 40 lb. range, along with 6 bigeye, three of which weighed 200 to 240 lbs., the others over 125 pounds.

Saturday's trip on the **Lori Jay** which was supposed to be for school tuna, ended up in a back-breaking four hour struggle with a giant tuna which got away to grow even larger. Jim Grubb, Dough Mac Vittie, Dave Rigano, Jay Dalhgren, Capt. Jay Rigano and I were letting out our trolling lures, when the big fish hit a green machine, a few feet behind the boat. The hook pulled after four hours, so we'll never know how large it was, but the giant's last run was as strong as its first. Excepts of this battle will be seen on L.I. Fishing during the summer. (Channel 55-UHF and most cable stations.)

Captain Joe McBride of the charter boat **My Mate** encountered blue sharks on his offshore trips, with at least a half dozen hook-ups per trip. Last Monday's trip with a group from Kings Park Hospitl, however, fought 20 blue sharks weighing to 200 lbs. All were tagged and released. On the weekend, a three day charter with Ken Bonner and his group fought blue sharks to 220 lbs. Captain McBride reported the arrival of school tuna on Sunday, in 68 degree water off Block Island, albacore at the 40 fathom line south of the Point. Bluefishing is excellent with plenty of action at the Point, larger blues at Cartwright.

Captain's Cove Marina is the weigh station for this weekend's MCA Charity Shark Tournament. Anglers can sign up at the Captain's meeting Friday night. Proceeds of this tournament will provide scholarships for two local students, and also aid the Cancer Society and American Heart Fund. Boats must be 24 feet minimum to enter.

''Best cod fishing in three years!'' said Captain Steve Forsberg, with loads of cod at Cox's Ledge. High hook on Friday's trip was 24; 27 on Saturday; 25 Sunday. More hangers (fish over 25 lbs.) each day on the **Viking Star** with Saturday's pool fish hitting the 41 lb. mark on the scale. Cod trips are scheduled daily at 4AM. The **Starlite** enjoyed fine fluking on Sunday, since the fluke seemed to move in in great numbers overnight. Most fish are in the 3 lb. range, with the pool about 5 lbs. **Starship** is concentrating on night blues, sailing every night at 7PM, enjoying good catches.

A giant tuna which weighed 545 lbs. was caught on the charter boat **Mary A** last Monday with the Limatone brothers. Although a hook-up was made on Thursday's trip, the fish threw the hook after a 20 minute battle. On Sunday, the Staddler group found blue sharks southeast of the Point, fighting four in a 2-hour time period; the largest weighing 273 lbs.

At **Captain's Cove Marina**, Joan stated that fishing was very good, both inshore and offshore, with tuna and shark excellent; fluke, blues and bass in, and weaks showing on the weekend. Catches reported at the marina include a 606 lb. bluefin tuna and 337 lb. mako for the 'Hurry Up''; giant tuna of 663 and 596 lbs. during the week on ''Transition''; a dusky shark estimated at over 550 lbs. on ''Pices''; mako and blue shark on the **Ebbtide**; blues, bass and a couple of weakfish on the ''Marie III''; fluke were brought in on Sunday on both the ''Friendship'' and ''Retainer''; Gary Frisone, visiting from Florida, handled a 141 lb. thresher shark on ''Prowler.'' Anglers on the 'Misstress Too' encountered many blue sharks, some brown sharks during the week. Early week action on ''Joy-Sea'' included small makos and a bluefin of 225 lbs.; blue shark and four albacore to 40 lbs. on Sunday.

The open boat **Lazybones** reported the best fluke action of the season on Sunday, with over 100 keepers on both the morning and the afternoon trips. While most keepers averaged 2 to 3 lbs., pool winners hit the 5 lb. mark. The **Lazybones** is making two trips a day, fishing the ''easternmost rips at the Point'' and the ''Boneyard.''

Great action with blue sharks the past two weeks on the charter boat **Alyssa Ann**, reports Captain Bill Ricca. A recent trip with Bill Constantine and his friends fought 7 blue sharks and encountered a mako, estimated at over 350 lbs. which hit a ba

SHINNECOCK INLET

★ CANYON TRIPS ★
DAY OR OVERNIGHT
TUNA GUARANTEED
NO FISH — NO PAY!
Fast, Comfortable 36' Twin Diesel Topaz
Scoundrel
TUNA • SHARK • MARLIN
This is a Fully Equipped, Deluxe Sportfisherman
Catering to the Discriminating Sportsman.
CAPT. GENE HOLLAND
BOAT PHONE
516-728-3344•516-728-7324

BIG BEN
42' HATTERAS
TUNA • BLUES
SHARK • MARLIN
★ Six Man Charters ★
CAPT. BEN CAMMARATA
BOAT (516) 728-5259

SHINNECOCK

M & M's
FAST 36' TOPAZ FISHING MACHINE
1 - 6 PASSENGERS • FULL ELECTRONICS
CUSTOM TACKLE
TUNA • SHARK • MARLIN
CANYON TRIPS
CAPT. MARVIN (516) 728-4730

SAG HARBOR

WILHELRIC II
PORGIES - THURS. thru MON.
7 A.M. DAILY
FLUKE TUES. & WED.
1/2 Fare, Ladies Day Tues., & Sun.
Sailing from Long Wharf Pier
Capt. Artie Lach
516-728-2679

SOUTHAMPTON

GOSHAWK
New 1987 24' Sportfisherman
Twin Volvos • 1-3 Pass. • All types of charters
Full Electronics•Very Reasonable Rates
– SPECIALIZING IN SHARK FISHING –
Capt. Ron Woodward
Southampton
516-289-8413

—Advertise In—
THE FISHERMAN!
ONLY FISHERMEN READ OUR MAGAZINE

MORICHES BAY

L&M MARINELAND
makes boating more fun
RENTALS
FISHING • WATERSKIING • CAMPING
LARGE SELECTION OF
AQUASPORT & STEIGERCRAFTS
16-22'•CENTER CONSOLES & CABINS
BIG ENGINES
SR. CITIZENS 15%OFF EVERY THURSDAY
Reservations Please 516-878-4777

CERULLO BROS.
FISHING STATION
UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT
The Flounders Are In!
BOATS & MOTORS
RAMP • BAIT
(516) 874-3938
MARINA
(516) 878-1180
Foot of Bay Ave., East Moriches
MARINER OUTBOARDS
SALES & SERVICE

Launch Ramp
Sen. Cit. Days Mon.-Fri.
SILLY LILY
FISHING STATION
FLUKE & FLOUNDER
DORIES • RENTAL MOTORS
★ BAIT & TACKLE ★
ADELAIDE AVE., EAST MORICHES, L.I.
(Turn at School)
(516) 878-0247

TADSEN'S
FISHING STATION
BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
Flat Fisherman's Paradise
MARINA ★ RAMP ★ TACKLE
★ SNACK BAR
SMITH ST. (off Bay Ave.)
E. MORICHES
(516) 878-1120

CENTER MORICHES

38' CUSTOM SPORTFISHERMAN
SHAMAN
— COMPLETE ELECTRONICS —
AVAILABLE FOR ALL L.I. TOURNAMENTS
(REPLACING "BLU JAY")
6 PERSON LIMIT ★ BIG, FAST & COMFORTABLE
ALL BAIT, TACKLE & ICE FURNISHED
SHARK / TUNA / MARLIN / BLUES
1 & 2 DAY CANYON TRIPS AVAIL.
CALL FOR INFO. ON OUR
BLUEFISH SPECIALS!
Capt. Russ Hagios (516) 281-1288

ALMA III
FLUKE
7:30 A.M. DAILY (Except Tuesdays)
CHARTER BOAT AVAILABLE
Sails from 133 Union Ave., Center Moriches, N.Y. 516-878-4055

Fast 50' Sportsfisherman • 6 Pass.
ROGUE
SHARK · TUNA · MARLIN — BLUES
INSHORE · OFFSHORE · CANYON
— All Tackle and Bait Provided —
Capt. Tom Cashman • 516-288-2476

NINO
For Charter
Brand New
'87 Sportfisherman
1 - 6 Persons • All Inshore & Offshore Fishing
SHARK•TUNA•BASS•BLUES•MARLIN•CANYON
Capt. Tony Rizzo 516-281-3121

How's this for a "novice" at the blackfish game. Judy Klemark caught these brutes, 10.3 and 11.13 lbs., on her first tautog trip. They were taken in Shinnecock Bay back on 5-23. Subscriber photo.

bait, jumped 50 feet from the boat four times before pulling the hook. A group of N.Y. City policemen, and a charter led by Ivan Board also enjoyed their fill of shark fighting. On the weekend, Walter Damarew returned to Ellenville, NY arm wear from sharking.

Fluke, blues, cod and tuna were seen at **Gone Fishing Marina** on the weekend, according to T.J. Fluke, catches picked up dramatically both at Montauk's North Rips and at the rip at the Ruins, with Ron Krum returning with fluke, some 4 and 6 lbs., fishing locally, and others reporting many keepers at Gardiners. Lots of action with small bluefish at the Point. Great cod fishing at Cox's Ledge with Phil and Earl returning with 72 cod, top weight 15 lbs., on "Compromise." The group reported releasing at least 50 small cod. The marina based boat "My Lady" also returned with a cooler full of cod, same size. On a canyon trip, Capt. Paul Giangreco returned with 6 yellowfin tuna to 75 lbs. and an albacore on the **Fisherman II**, the "Hot Tuna" with yellowfins to 45 lbs. and 4 albacore. A giant bluefin, weighing 550 lbs., was landed on the "Kim" by Ronnie Lepper on Friday.

Captain Phil Lewis, with Jim LoPresti on the rod, fought a giant tuna, estimated at 600 lbs. for about two hours, before the hook pulled on Monday's charter on the **Adios**. While sharking was slow during the week, action picked up on the weekend at Cox's Ledge, with blue sharks to 290 lbs. on Saturday, to 150 lbs. on Sunday with continuous action for Brian Benny and his group both days.

Edelman's Lou Rosado with Nick Matzkiw and Billy Strenise located tons of bluefish at various spots off Block Island fishing on the "Sea Whimp." However, one spot held cod and after fishing only a couple of hours, yielded 22 cod, top weight 20 lbs. It must be noted that these were green cod, not typical red Block Island cod.

Edelman's Field Tester pool for the largest fish caught on Saturday by a field tester was won by a 290 lb. blue shark caught on the **Adios**. A fish-off by those catching the three biggest and three smallest fishing will be held in September. The contest continues through August.

SOUTH FORK

Captain Clark Bellows reported catching about 100 fluke on both Tuesday and Wednesday's fluke trips on the **Wilhelric II**, with 35 and 55 keepers respectively. While a doormat was lost by an inexperienced angler, pool fish each day was in the 5 lb. range. A large school of fluke moved in over the weekend, forecasting good catches ahead. Captain Artie Lach had a good shot of porgies on the weekend. With a full moon this weekend, porgies should settle down

FISHING STATIONS

Bay View
MARINE & TACKLE
PORGIES
Rental Skiffs • Live & Frozen Bait
— Complete Tackle Shop —
Sag Harbor - 516-725-0740

Scotty's FISHING STATION
72 BAYSIDE DRIVE,
PT. LOOKOUT, N.Y.
516 432-4665
- BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
- COMPLETE FISHING SUPPLIES... TACKLE RENTALS
- BAY AND OFFSHORE BAITS AND CHUM IN STOCK
- OFFICIAL WEIGH IN STATION (800 LB)
- FOOD • BEER • ICE • SODA
- 1/2 PRICE SENIOR CITIZENS EVERY WED AND THURS.
- FISHING CLUB & GROUP DISCOUNTS available

NEW FIBERGLASS GAS & DIESEL TANKS
It's Flounder Time
MARINE DIESEL & REGULAR GAS

OLD HARBOUR MARINA
(Formerly Capt. Eddie's Fishing Station)
Boats & Motors • Tackle • Galley • Dockage • Bait
SENIOR CITIZEN'S RATES
MONDAY - FRIDAY
FOR RESERVATIONS CALL: SU5-0358
TOWN DOCK, SEAFORD

ED'S FISHING STATION
SKIFFS & OUTBOARD RENTALS
SENIORS ONLY: WED. ½ Price on Boat & Motor
BAIT • REFRESHMENTS • GAS • LOCKER RENTALS AVAIL.
BAYSIDE DRIVE, POINT LOOKOUT, NY
BILL & EILEEN ANDERSEN
(516) GE1-4193

MATTITUCK FISHING STATION
(CHARLIES)
Boat & Motor Rentals
Bait • Tackle • Ice
Naugles Dr., Mattituck • (516) 298-8399

NEW
MATTITUCK INLET FISHING STATION
Naugle's Drive · Near Inlet
Petersen's · (516) 298-9726
- 16' & 18' ALUMINUM BOATS
- 10 H.P. & 15 H.P. MOTORS
- BAIT-TACKLE-ICE-SODA
- WATER DOCKAGE, BOATS TO 50'
- RACKS, TO 22'

BIG EAST END FLOUNDERS!

LOU'S Fishing Station
GAS • DIESEL • TACKLE
A BAIT FOR ALL SEASONS
OFFSHORE TROLLING BAITS
LOU STALKER (516) 378-8748
OPEN 7 DAYS CHARTERS AVAIL.
FOOT of WOODCLEFT AVE., FREEPORT

BAIT BOATS
RALPH'S FISHING STATION
BOAT & OUTBOARD RENTAL
GAS ★ OIL ★ BAIT ★ TACKLE
MT. SINAI HARBOR
End of Harbor Beach Rd. ★ HR-3-9785

Gone Fishing Marina
Charters arranged. Accommodations for boats to 50'. Authorized Evinrude, OMC Sterndrive, Mercruiser sales and service. Launch ramp. Tackle and ships store. Inshore and offshore... Fresh bait.
East Lake Drive, Montauk, New York 11954
Capt. Tom Sennefelder • Maureen Sennefelder
JC BOAT AUTH SALES REP 516-668-3232

CAUGHT AT Molnar's Landing INC. 728-1860

Lanny Molnar of Molnar's Landing in Hampton Bays, used a live eel to dupe this 42½ lb. striper in Shinnecock Inlet on June 20th.

CAPT. MARTY'S FISHING STATION
16' & 18' ALUM. BOATS & OUTBOARD MOTORS
NEW SUFFOLK
1st Ave. & King St.
(516) 734-6852
BAIT • TACKLE • ICE
BEER
FLOUNDER

PHONE HR 3-2288
CARAFTIS FISHING STATION
BOATS & OUTBOARDS FOR RENT
BAIT • TACKLE • BOAT HARDWARE
232 Barnum Avenue, Port Jefferson, N.Y.

PEARL GRAY FISHING STATION
16' FIBERGLASS SKIFFS & MOTORS
BAIT • TACKLE • ICE • BEER
O/B MOTOR & BOAT REPAIRS
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
FT. OF S. KETCHAM AVE., AMITYVILLE
(516) 598-3938

"BIG B" BOAT RENTAL BAIT & TACKLE
SKIFFS & MOTORS
FRESH AND FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
3 Third St., Rosedale • (718) 528-0098

UIHLEIN'S BOATS 16'-24'
BOAT RENTALS
FLOUNDER • BLACKFISH • FLUKE
SEABASS • BLUES • PORGIES
Bait • Tackle ★ On W. Lake Dr., Montauk
(516) 668-2545 (516) 668-3799

KIM'S REEF
FISHING STATION & MARINA
16' FIBERGLASS BOATS • MOTORS
BAIT • TACKLE • RAMP • SODA • ICE
2750 BAY PL., SEAFORD
516-785-3975

CAPTREE

CAPTREE BOOKING & INFO (516) 669-6464

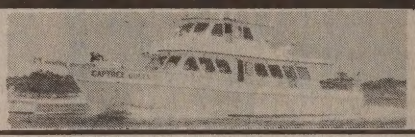
Day Blues Starting on or about July 11th
— SUPER —
SPEEDY VIII
FASTEST BOAT AT CAPTREE GIVES YOU MORE FISHING TIME
FLUKE - 1/2 DAYS EVERY DAY
7 A.M. - 11 A.M. • 12 Noon - 4 P.M.
OCEAN BLUES 7 P.M. - 1 A.M. Every Night Starting Fri., June 26th.
(Capt. Ken. Higgins at the wheel eves.)
Galley - Big Sundeck - Families Welcomed - Sr. Cit. Rates Everyday
— LOCATED AT CENTER OF DOCK —
Capt. "Speedy" Hubert • (516) 661-1652

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

SPEEDY VII
OCEAN BLUES
7 A.M. & 7 P.M.
DAILY
Galley - Big Sundeck - Families Welcomed - Sr. Cit. Rates Everyday
— LOCATED RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK —
Capt. Nick Manzari • (516) 587-4054

7 A.M. - ¾ DAY
2 P.M. - ½ DAY
FLUKE
CAPTREE QUEEN II
7 P.M. BLUES EVERY NIGHT

FREE! BAIT RODS & REELS
ON ALL FLUKE TRIPS
A helpful crew that provides quality service to all - Families, beginners & experienced fishermen!



7 P.M.-1 A.M. Sun.-Thurs.
7 P.M.-3 A.M. Fri. & Sat.
— RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK —
(516) 669-1081 • (516) 623-0983

CAPT. SCOTTY 3 Right Side of Dock
Fluke-2 Trips Daily-9 A.M.-1 P.M. and 2 P.M.-6 P.M.
Free: Rods, Bait, and Tackle
BLUES 7 P.M. Every Night
Big and Beamy for Your Fishing Comfort • Galley • Full Electronics • Senior Citizen Rates
516-MO9-0627 • 516-MO9-2256 46 Years of Fishing Experience!

JIB FLEET
FLUKE 7 A.M. Full Day, Jib VII
1/2 DAY FLUKE, 8 A.M. & 1 P.M. Jib VI
516-587-0920 • 516-587-1194
OCEAN BLUES! 7 P.M. EVERY NIGHT
WEAKS AND BAY BLUES! 6 P.M.-10 P.M.
WED., FRI. SAT. & SUN.

CHARTER BOAT **SEABIRD**
Now Booking Flounder, Fluke, Blacks
— Moonlight Sails —
Special Offshore Wreck Trips • Family Groups • FREE Bait and Ice
INSHORE • OFFSHORE • DAY • NITE
CAPT. JOE EVANS • (516) 589-8365

REPLACING "AFTER-GLOW"
38' Bertram 6 Pass. Limit **SEA LION**
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
Full Elect. • All Bait, Tackle, Ice, Furnished
Dinner Cruises • Moonlight Cruises
Capt. "Bud" Miller (516) 587-3607
Capt. Joe Dallao (516) 587-7270

45' FIBERGLASS CHARTERBOAT
NOW BOOKING '87 SEASON
SHEARWATER II
★ ALL BAY & OCEAN FISHING ★
★ DAY & NIGHT TRIPS ★
36 PASS. MAX. FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
SMALL GROUPS ACCOMMODATED ★ FREE BAIT & ICE
CAPT. RAY ★ (516) 669-0487

CAPT. RICHIE
FLUKE 7 A.M. DAILY FULL DAY
★ FREE BAIT AND TACKLE ★
LEFT SIDE OF DOCK
CHILD & SR. CIT. RATES
(516) 581-0262

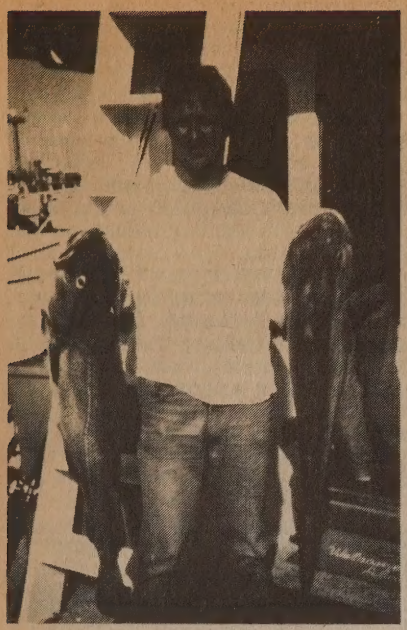
to their usual haunts for their summer feed. A reminder, that the **Wilhelric II** will sail at 7PM on Saturday nights, beginning this week for night weaks, bass and jumbo porgies.

George Pharoah reports catches of porgies on rental craft from **Bayview Marine and Tackle**, with one group returning with 30. Bluefish were red hot on Thursday at Jessup with an angler reporting fantastic fishing from 8AM to 1PM with blues hitting jigs. On the weekend, however, blues were hard to find. Fluking was constant at Cedar Point, with anglers using squid and sand eel combo baits. Larger fluke (to 3½ lbs.) were brought in from the Gardiner's area.

Phil Gay sailed the "Blue Runner" to 35 fathoms where he found two yellowfin tuna weighing 60 and 80 lbs. Thom Speckenbach of **Speck's Bait and Tackle** heard of a catch of 25 fluke made by Dennis Conner. Dennis fished the East Channel at Shinnecock for his catch. Local bluefish action is hot and cold, with Sunday a "cold" day, accoring to Thom, however, best bluefish catches are coming from the East with Plum Gut worth a try, since bass have been taken along with blues here. Lots of fluke action in Shinnecock Canal, but mostly shorts.

Captain Ron Woodward caught a load of bluefish on Friday's trip on the charter boat **Goshawk**. Saturday's family fluke trip with Susan and Jennifer and friends Kevin and Ruth McLoon resulted in 10 in the cooler, with 30 caught.

Boats berthed at **Sherry & Joe Coor's Best Boatworks** took Sunday



Wayne Smith with a couple of cod to 30 lbs. taken May 16th aboard the Montauk charter boat, "King Wayne."

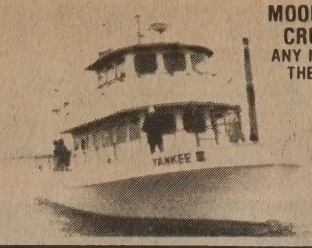
off, but brought back a variety of fish on Saturday. Jim squires fished only a couple of hours, returning with a 20 lb. albacore and a 35 lb. yellowfin on the "Jobo." Sherry corr and Jack Petrick released a 15 lb. mako which took a bait on the "Lucky U-5." Myron Levine with his sons Joshua and Noah located a half dozen nice fluke fishing Shinnecock Inlet. Eight tuna, yellowfin and albacore hit lures trolled by "Queen of Hearts."

Speaking for **Altenkirch and Son**, Rick reported catches of yellowfin and albacore by boats such as the "Wanderer" owned by Frank Dianna. Water temperatures of 68 degrees was the key factor. Anglers connected with trolled green machines or rigged ballyhoo for tuna averaging 60 lbs., with a few hitting the 150 mark. Action took place in depths of 180 feet out. Inshore, loads of 2 and 3 lb. blues are in the inlet and throughout the bay, with dusk or incoming water the time to fish. Bass, including a 25 lber. by Rick Nale, favored bucktails on the weekend. Anglers who work at it can get a keeper a night, along with very big blues in Shinnecock Inlet. An occasional weakfish has been caught. Fuke are hitting best on incoming tide at the East Channel and in the Inlet with a three to one ratio on keepers. Plenty of small fluke in the Canal, with a good shot of small blues daily just as the locks open or close.

Tom Wasilewicza hooked up with 10 blues Friday with action starting an hour before the gates closed at the canal. Blues were all in the 1 to 3 lb. range. Tom has good results on **Al Feather Jigs.**

Uncle Rock at **Mariners Cove Marina** saw a good catch of fluke made by Phil Sztorc on Friday. Phil fished near the Ponquogue Bridge

CAPTREE



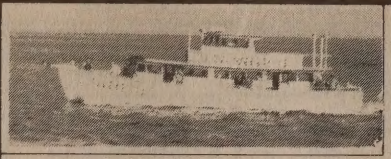
MOONLIGHT CRUISES ANY NIGHT OF THE WEEK

NOW BOOKING '87 SEASON

YANKEE III

FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ BLACKS ★ BLUES
COD ★ WRECK FISHING
BAY OR OCEAN FISHING

(516) 221-3300 DAYS
(516) 798-4551 EVES. & WKNDS.



SEA RANGER II

Fast 65' Charterboat • Full Modern Electronics
★ All Fish in Season ★
OCEAN • BAY • NIGHT • DAY
NIGHT WRECK FISHING

SPECIAL WEEKDAY & AFTERNOON RATES
BLUES • FLUKE • SEABASS • PORGIES • BLACKS
FREE COFFEE ON ALL FULL DAY AM TRIPS & MOONLIGHT CRUISES
COLOR T.V. • MICROWAVE
Moonlight Sails Stereo System
Free Information & Brochure
CAPT. JOHN 516-586-7094
Special Children's Trips

FOR CHARTER Moonlight Sails

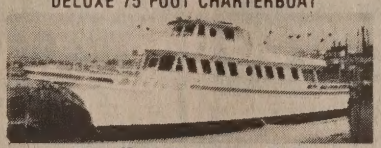
FISHTALE

65' Charterboat
Special Weekday & Afternoon Rates

Fully Equipped w/Modern Electronics
All Types of Fishing ★ Bay or Ocean ★ Wreck Fishing
★ NOW BOOKING FOR ALL TRIPS 1987 SEASON ★
• FLOUNDERS • BLACKS • FLUKE • SEABASS • BLUES •
CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
CAPT. T. SCOTT
DAYS - NIGHTS - AFTERNOONS SPECIAL CHILDREN'S TRIPS YEAR ROUND
DAYS (516) 226-8882 Eves (516) 669-5343

• 150 PASS. CAPACITY
• SUNDECK DANCING
• STEREO
• BOW PULPIT
• ALL AROUND SEATING
• QUALITY MATES
• LATEST ELECTRONICS

DELUXE 75 FOOT CHARTERBOAT



• BAY/OCEAN
• DAY/NIGHT
• FULL/HALF DAYS
• MOONLIGHT SAILS
• YOUTH CAMP TRIPS
• PROMS, PARTIES
• CORPORATE TRIPS

FLOUNDER/FLUKE
CAPT. "ED LASKE"
516-541-4538

DIXIE II

BLUES/BLACKS
CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
516-799-1241

65' CHARTER BOAT Clean • Fast • Comfortable 70 Pass. Capacity

TARYN-ANN

★ Now Booking for '87 Season
★ Bay/Ocean ★ Day/Night Blues
★ Special Weekday & Afternoon Prices
★ Moonlight Cruises

Flounder • Fluke • Blues • Blacks • Seabass
For Info. and Free Brochure Call:
Capt. Ken Birkmire • (516) 587-7835

Captree's Finest, Best Equipped & Largest Capacity Charterboat — 112 Passengers
CAPT. EDDIE B II
FLD'R • BLACKS • FLUKE • BLUES • SEABASS
Low Weekday Rates • Moonlight Sails a Specialty
Free Brochure • Large Sundeck
★ Newly Remodeled ★ Weekly Specials ★
Capt. Eddie Brincat (516) 957-5452

CAPT. DAN

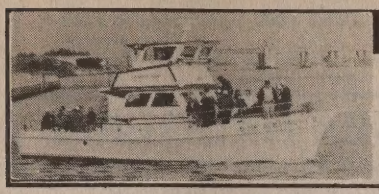
FLUKE
7 A.M. DAILY (Full Day)
– and –
4 P.M. - 8 P.M.

Big, Comfortable 65' Open Boat
Located at Center of Dock
Capt. Dan Juettner 516-281-2540

CAPTREE

THE NEW
PRIME TIME
BIG 60' • UP TO 49 PASS.
FOR CHARTER • CAPT. JOE DILIBERTO 516-567-3286
Bay or Ocean•Full or Half Day•Moonlight Sails
Latest Fish Finding Elec.•Free Tackle, Bait, Ice
Comfortable heated cabin•Ladies' Accommodations
•NOW BOOKING 1987 DATES•

From 1 P.M. - 4 P.M. (516) 669-6464. Ask for Prime Time



BLUE ALBATROSS II
BIG, CLEAN COMFORTABLE 50' CHARTERBOAT
• Diesel • All electronics • Heated cabin
ALL TYPES OF BAY ★ OCEAN FISHING
MOONLIGHT SAILS
Brand New Super Deluxe Stereo System
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • BLUES • BLACKS
CAPTAIN BOB — 516-422-1410

FLUKE 8 A.M. DAILY • ENJOY A FULL DAY'S FISHING
CAPT. LEITCH IV
SR. CITIZEN'S & CHILDREN'S RATES EVERY DAY
Free Bait & Tackle • (516) 661-0217 • Sails from Right Side of Dock

FOR CHARTER - DAYS, AFTERNOONS, NIGHTS — HALF OR FULL DAYS
THE NEW
CAP'N. ANDY
OCEAN BLUES, DAY & NIGHT
★ OFFSHORE SHARK & TUNA ★
CANYON & WRECK TRIPS • FLOUNDER • FLUKE
BLACKS • WEAKS • SEA BASS
Moonlight Sails & Afternoon Trips our Specialty!
ALL TYPES OF BAY FISHING
FREE: BAIT, TACKLE & ICE — (516) 669-5230

BIG - CLEAN - COMFORTABLE
Miss Captree
LEFT SIDE OF DOCK
TWO 1/2 DAY FLUKE TRIPS DAILY
8 A.M. - 12 NOON ★ 1 P.M. - 5 P.M.
Free Bait, Rods & Tackle Provided
"Workingman's Special Eveing Trip"
6 P.M. - 10 P.M. WEAKS & BAY BLUES
★ EVERY NIGHT ★
Capt. Carl - (516) 226-3042

78' OF FISHING COMFORT
CAPT. JOSEPH II
1/2 DAY FLUKE
2 TRIPS DAILY
7 A.M. - 11 A.M. and 12 P.M. - 4 P.M.
EXCELLENT SERVICE ★ FAMILY FUN FOR ALL!
7 P.M. OCEAN BLUES EVERY NIGHT
LIQUOR PROHIBITED ONBOARD
BEER CONSUMPTION WILL BE LIMITED
CAPT. CHARLIE KENNEDY
(516) 544-0723

Big, Comfortable 65' Charterboat
Full Elect. • Twin Diesels • Bay & Ocean • Day & Night
LOIS ANN
SPECIAL WEEKDAY RATES
Flounder ★ Weaks ★ Macks ★ Weaks ★ Blues

CAPT. DENNIS FREDERICK • (516) 731-1794

CAPT. WHITTAKER
FLUKE-2 TRIPS DAILY
8 AM-12 NOON & 1 PM-5 PM
Sails from right side of dock
Senior Citizen Discount
Free Tackle, Bait, Rods
516-587-7087 Eves.

ADVERTISE IN THE FISHERMAN
CALL NOW!—516-725-4200

using squid/spearing combo bait and reported that all his two dozen fluke were caught on incoming tide. Flounder are fading out of the picture, but diehards might want to try deep holes near the Ponquogue Bridge. A catch of 3 yellowfin tuna, weighing from 45 to 60 lbs., was made by Mr. Peritore on trolled green machines in 200 feet of water southeast of the inlet.

Captain Gene Holland discovered 70 degree water on an overnight trip to the Fishtails on the charter boat **Scoundrel** on the weekend. A total of 9 yellowfin tuna, most 50 lbs. in weight, with 4 longfin albacore to 40 lbs. were caugh. Largest fish of the trip, however, was a fine 123 lb. yellowfin handled by 15 year old Steven Cullillo of Brentwood.

South Shore REPORT
with Fred Golofaro

While fishing activity in the bays continued to revolve primarily around fluke, the offshore picture brightened considerably as tuna moved within striking distance. A fair number of mako sharks were also taken on the weekend despite limited effort on Saturday due to a rough ocean. Sunday however, was made to order for running offshore. At the docks, lots of blue claw crabs being reported and very small snappers being taken.

MORICHES BAY & INLET

Dave Varone of the private boat 'Day One' relayed word that there has been some good fluking in the bay near buoys 29 and 30. Dave figured one out of four of the fish is a keeper. He also knew of good action with bass and blues at the Inlet on live bait. Most fish are being taken on drifted eels and bunker.

Over at **L&M Marine Fishing Station** in **East Moriches**, Phil Sepulveda spoke of lots of fluke but also lots of shorts. He called a ratio of shorts to keepers in the neighborhood of 4:1. Despite the large number of shorts, some boats have returned with catches of 20 to 30 keepers. For those still interested in flounder, the deep water south of buoy 36 continues to produce some pretty decent catches of winter flatties. Bluefish are at the inlet in good numbers with private boatmen doing well on trolled umbrella rigs. Phil reminded again that the station has expanded its fleet this season with the addition of 21' Steigercrafts in both cuddy and center con-

sole models. They will hold up to 6 people.

Gary Grunseich at **Silly Lily Fishing Station** in **East Moriches** agreed with Phil on the current ratio of shorts to keepers. He said that most boats return with 10 to 20 keepers up to 3 pounds. Most of his boats have been working buoys 39 to 42, the West Cut and the Elbow on both tides. Flounder fishing remains very good between buoys 29 and 39 in deep water. Incoming tide has produced best on the winter flatties. On Thursday, 3 anglers returned with 97 flounder. The catch included 20 fish between 2 and 3 pounds. Action on the weekend was off probably due to excessive boat traffic according to Gary. Very good crabbing in the cove and big bass and lots of small blues at the Inlet.

Capt. Tom Cashman of the **Moriches** based charter boat **Rogue** put Dennis DeLisser on a small mako on Friday. With Saturday's rough ocean, the Tom McWilliams party settled for trolling just outside the inlet where they put away a bunch of 5-6 pound blues. On Sunday, Tom reported seeing lots of yellowfin tuna on the surface amongst the whales. The fish were not very cooperative however with just one or two managed by the handful of boats working the area. Tom was southeast of Moriches Inlet at the 600 line.

GREAT SOUTH BAY/ FIRE ISLAND INLET

From **J & J Tackle** in **Patchogue**, Dennis Scognamillo said that a few fluke have been taken on killies on the Blue Point Dock. Very small snappers are on the local docks and customers are reporting very good crabbing from all the local creeks and canals. Customers working Moriches Inlet have been reporting big blues and bass on live bunker and eels. Bill Schiavo fished the inlet Thursday and Friday and had bass to 20 pounds along with some big bluefish. Moriches has also been producing some nice fluke catches in the West Cut but there are lots of shorts mixed in. The Great South Bay/Fire Island Inlet fluke picture has been inundated with short fluke. Here and there a decent fish was mixed in.

One of the better fluke catches in the Fire Island area was reported by Dave Canale at **J & R Sports Center** in **Oakdale**. On Wednesday, Carolyn Verneer, her dad Bill and neighbor Bob caught 35 fluke on their boat 'Our Dream'. Eleven of the fish were keepers including one that checked in at 5 pounds. This was an exceptional keeper ratio, as many other anglers are reporting as many as 10 shorts to each keeper. On the weekend, Mike, Dean and Chris Raio had several keeper fluke near the Lighthouse including one of 5 pounds 14 ounces. Near Ocean Beach, quite a few one to three pound bluefish grabbing fluke baits. A lot of blue claw crabs being taken in the Connetquot and its canals. A lot of snappers around as well but they are still too small for keeping.

From **Islander Canvas Bait and Tackle** in **East Islip**, John Albanese reported a catch of 5 blue sharks to 100 pounds near the Virginia for Pat Albanese on Wednesday. John had a hand in a catch of 40 fluke on Sunday. Seven of those were keepers. Crabbing has been pretty good at the local docks with one customer checking in a catch of 2 dozen on Friday.

Jim Romano at **Peppy's Bait and Tackle** in **East Islip** said that short fluke dominate the action with the best keeper ratio in the neighborhood of 4 or 5 to 1. At the other extreme, one customer could not find a keeper among the more than 20 fluke he landed on the weekend. Sharon Howard was surprised by a 15½ pound bluefish while drifting a spearing in Dickerson Channel on Sunday. Blues of mixed sizes have been camped southeast of the Inlet in 50 to 60 feet of water. On Sunday, Bob Silvestri reported a small mako aboard the family boat 'Dad's Last Dime'. He also told of dropping a 200 pounder at the boat. The action was in 150 feet of water southeast of the inlet. Snappers are around but really small. There is good crabbing for

BAYSHORE

LAURA LEE
A Family Boat For The Serious Bay Fisherman

FLUKE 7:30 A.M. DAILY

FREE: RODS, BAIT, TACKLE & PARKING
FROM MAPLE AVE., BAYSHORE

4 P.M. Sunday & Wednesday.

Moonlight Sails and Afternoon Charters Available up to 137 Passengers
Capt. Neil Delanoy • (516) 669-3937 • (516) 661-1867

BABYLON

For Charter • 49 Pass. Capacity
POOKA VI

DAY • NIGHT • OCEAN • BAY
All Bait, Tackle, Ice Included
OPEN BOAT WED., 7:30 A.M.
Moonlight Sails • Parties of all types
CAPT. PHIL
516-581-2868 • 516-957-6737

65' OF FISHING COMFORT
Miss Babylon
8 A.M. DAILY
Full Day Fluke
FREE RODS & TACKLE
CHILDREN'S, SR. CIT. & GROUP RATES AVAIL.
516-226-2387
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

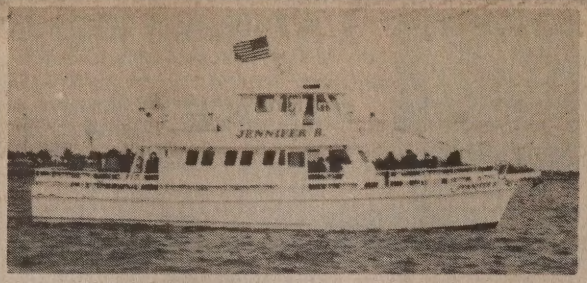
Tork I OFFSHORE INSHORE Capt. Ed
FULLY EQUIPPED 31' BERTRAM
CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED
(516) 587-1993 Babylon Village Dock Member B.C.A.

48' CHARTERBOAT ★ 18 PASS. LIMIT
SCAMP V
Ocean Deep Sea & Bay
Specializing In
Blues & Shark
Capt. Fred Kieser • Member B.C.A.
516-567-1208

FISH IDENTIFICATION CHART
Shows 42 saltwater species native to our North Atlantic coast. Lithographed in beautiful lifelike color on heavy coated stock. Measures 30"x48". Suitable for framing. Satisfaction guaranteed.
Send Check or M.O. for $13.95+$1.75 Post. & Hand. to:
P. MILLER
150 Babylon Tpke., Merrick, N.Y. 11566

FISH IN COMFORT ABOARD THE FAST AND CLEAN 6 PASSENGER · 32' FIBERGLASS
CAPT. HOOK
INSHORE/OFFSHORE • 1/2 - FULL DAY
QUALITY BAIT & TACKLE PROVIDED FREE!
Make your reservations now, call:
Capt. Jim McKoy (516) 242-0529

FREEPORT



CAPT. FRANK RIZZO • 516-867-7758
Sailing from Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport

JENNIFER B

FLOUNDER 2 Trips Daily 8 AM-Noon And 1 P.M. - 5 P.M.

Free: Clams and Mussels

NIGHT BLUES 7 P.M. Daily (Full Night of Fishing)

★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAILABLE ★

All latest fish finding electronics • All brand new rental rods and reels
Full galley • Ladies accommodations • Senior Cit. rates weekdays

---

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

STARSTREAM II

FREEPORT'S LARGEST & FASTEST 85' ALUMINUM SUPERCRUISER

BLUES 6:30 A.M. & 7 P.M. DAILY

Comfortable Lounge Seating • Large Sundeck • Snack Bar • Courteous, Efficient Crew
"ON WOODCLEFT CANAL" • CAPT. RICHIE KESSINGER • (516) FR9-2753

CALL FOR INFORMATION

LADY J III

FOR CHARTER • SUPER CANYON TUNA TRIPS!

FISHING ALL SPECIES IN SEASON

FLOUNDER • MACKEREL • FLUKE • PORGIES • SEABASS • BLACKS • DAY & NIGHT BLUES • COD

Lady J Charter Boats - 60' & 65' Fiberglass ★ Fast ★ Comfortable ★ All Bait, Tackle & Ice Furnished ★ Latest Electronics ★ ★ Up to 172 Pass. Cap. ★ Large Group Specialists ★ Moonlight Cruises ★ Twin Diesel Power

★ SAILING FROM FREEPORTS BOATMEN'S ASSOCIATION DOCK, GUY LOMBARDO AVENUE, FREEPORT N.Y. 11520 ★

CAPTAIN PAT (516) 825-5727 ★ CAPTAIN ALLEN (516) 826-6197

LADY J IV

BOOK NOW FOR CANYON TUNA TRIPS

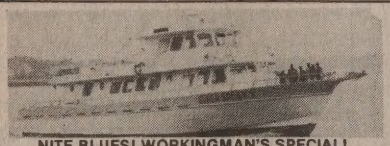
Oct. 1, 1986 - 51 Boated Tuna ★ Oct. 29, 1986 - 62 Boated Tuna

BLUE FIN II & BLUE FIN III

2 BIG COMFORTABLE 65' CHARTER BOATS
ALL FISH IN SEASON - BAY - OCEAN - DAY - NIGHT - CRUISING

Fire and Police Specials, Corporations, Clubs and Camps ★ Schools ★ Y Charters
1/2 Days ★ FREE Tackle, Bait (incl. worms), Ice, Parking
Capt. Sy Karlin • (718) 352-2986 • (516) 352-2986

Docked at 43 Woodcleft



NITE BLUES! WORKINGMAN'S SPECIAL!
6:30 P.M. to 12:30 A.M. Every Nite (except Sun.)

FREEPORT'S NEWEST, LARGEST, MOST COMFORTABLE 90' SUPERCRUISER

SUPER SPRAY II

Sr. Cit. Rates Every Day

FLUKE - 2 TRIPS DAILY, 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.

Sails from Freeport Boatmen's Assoc. Dock-540 Guy Lombardo Ave.
Full Galley•Group Rates•Large Sundeck•Moonlight Sails

Capt. Dick Hall (516) 223-7418 • Capt. Jim (Nite Owl II) (516) 223-2507 • Dock Phone (516) 378-4838

FREEPORT BOATMEN'S ASSN.

540 GUY LOMBARDO AVE. ★ ESTABLISHED 1937

NOW BOOKING '87 TRIPS

18 CHARTER/OPEN (516) 378-4838

FLOUNDER
8 A.M. - 2 P.M. Mon., Tues. & Thurs.
2 Trips - 8 A.M. & 1:30 P.M. Wed., Fri., Sat. & Sun.

MISS FREEPORT II

Free Bait • 516-868-0241 • 516-783-4855

LADIES DAY WED. & FRI. 1/2 FARE
SR. CIT. RATES
CALL FOR GROUP RATES

NIGHT BLUES!
7 PM
EVERY NIGHT

CAPTAIN MAX

CHARTERS

Tackle, Ice, Bait Supplied • Full Electronics

SHARK • BLUES • TUNA

(516) 868-0429

HUDSON & BLOCK CANYONS

S-VENTURE

TWIN DIESEL—6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK•TUNA•MARLIN
212-687-5556

Offshore-Canyon
Shark • Tuna • Blues

NICKI B

Fast, Fully Equipped Sportfisherman
—All Custom Tackle Furnished—
Capt. Al Bala (212) 793-7920

FREEPORT

BRAND NEW, 75' SUPERFAST SUPERCRUISER

CAPT. LOU FLEET

75' ★ Ultra beamy for stability & comfort ★ Full galley ★ Heated hand rails ★ Large heated cabin
State of the art electronics ★ Large open sundeck ★ Custom built with the fisherman in mind

FLUKE
All day on 75' Capt. Lou VI
7:30 AM - 3:30 PM
— Sailing Daily —

FLOUNDER
Two ½ Day Trips on 65' Capt. Lou V
8 AM - 12 PM & 1 PM - 5 PM
— Sailing Daily —

FREE BAIT
SR. CIT. RATES WEEKDAYS
MOONLIGHT CRUISES & NITE CHARTERS AVAIL.

CAPT. MIKE DANON 516-766-5716 • 516-FR8-9598
FROM POOP DECK DOCK, WOODCLEFT CANAL, FREEPORT

FOR CHARTER
BRAND NEW DIESEL POWERED
3 SEA SONS
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

The all new 3-Sea-Sons is a custom Morgan designed 31' diesel sport fisherman, fully equipped for all your fishing needs, from it's fast cruising speed to it's large open cockpit & seating for six.

Reserve Now. Personalized Big Game Fishing Adventures
SHARK ★ TUNA ★ MARLIN ★ BLUES
FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ CODFISH ★ BLACKFISH
Complete Marine Electronics - Accom. for 6
CAPT. SIG SIGNORELLI • CAPT. FRANK SIGNORELLI
(516) 798-9209 (EVES.)

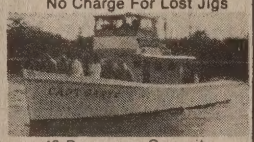
NOW BOOKING 1987 DATES
COMPETITIVE RATES
APUS III
42' DELUXE HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN • 6 PASS. LIMIT
ALL CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED • FULL ELECTRONICS
BEGINNERS WELCOMED • FULLY AIR CONDITIONED
• FISH IN COMFORT & SAFETY •
SHARK ★ TUNA ★ BLUES ★ BAY ★ CANYON
Capt. Mike Miller (516) 598-1351 Home • (516) 378-9150 Boat

Fast 31' Bertram Fiberglass Charterboat
Twin Cat Power • Full Electronics
MIRAGE 1 - 6 Passengers

BLUES•SHARK•TUNA
Canyon • Ocean • Bay
All Bait, Tackle, Ice Furnished
Freeport Boatmen's Assoc. 516-378-4838
Capt. Mike Fanning 516-326-7646

FOR CHARTER — 60' TWIN DIESEL
CAPT. GARY II
No Charge For Lost Jigs

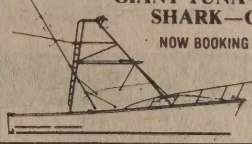
ALL TYPES OF OCEAN & BAY FISHING
•
Day & Nite Blues
Flounder
Wreck Fishing
Seabass, Blacks



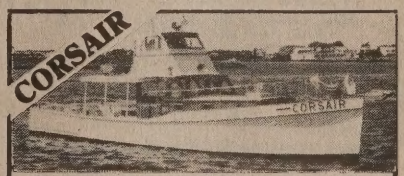
49 Passenger Capacity
Special Weekday & Night Discounts
★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAIL. ★
Free Rods, Tackle, Bait, Ice & Parking
CAPT. GARY (516) 422-2326
CAPT. MIKE G. 718-347-0653 ★ Dock 516-FR8-9598
Poop Deck Dock, Woodcleft Avenue

NEW, FAST 31' SPORTFISHERMAN
6 PASS. LIMIT
TOPAZ EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED
Twin Engines - All Elect. - All Custom Tackle
SHARK • TUNA
MARLIN • BLUES
CANYON
Inshore/Offshore
Light Tackle
Half & Full Days
Tournament Fishing
Capt. Bob Smith Capt. Jerry Desapio
(516) 433-8044 W'kdys. • (516) 546-0236
(516) 223-1560 Nite & W'ends

For Charter
6 Pass. Limit
JENNY II
36' NEW CUSTOM "RUNAWAY" • TWIN VOLVO DIESELS
FULL ELECTRONICS • ALL CUSTOM TACKLE PROVIDED
GIANT TUNA—BLUEFISH
SHARK—CANYON
NOW BOOKING FOR 1986 SEASON
CAPT. JIM WOODS
(516) 798-4972



CORSAIR



50' Diesel Powered • Full Elect. • Bay or Ocean
Bait & Tackle Provided • Instruction for Beginners
BLUES • FLUKE • WRECK FISHING
Evening Cruises — Choice Dates Available
CAPT. DENNIS • (516) 379-5619

UP TO 34 PASS. **APUS IV** UP TO 34 PASS.
50' WALKAROUND CHARTER BOAT
FULL ELECTRONICS • LATEST ACCOMMODATIONS
★ FISHING FOR ALL SPECIES IN SEASON ★
—MOONLIGHT CRUISES—
CAPT. JOEL (516) 422-1713

THE CODFATHER
16 YEARS EXPERIENCE
SOUTH SHORE FISHING
1 - 4 MAN CHARTERS • FULLY EQUIPPED
Winner '87 Freeport Bluefish Tournament
FLUKE • BLUES • WRECK FISHING
Capt. Mike Barnett 516-868-9073

SHARKS, TUNA, BLUES FULLY EQUIPPED
CANYON FISHING 1-6 PASSENGERS
KRISTEN
31' J C SPORTFISHERMAN
CAPT. LAWRENCE FESTA 516-489-2928
BAIT & TACKLE INC. • DIESEL POWER

DRY LOOK II
• Bay to Blue Water
• Charters For All Species
Gourmet Dinner Cruises for any occasion
1-6 Passengers • All Electronics
Good Dates Available
Capt. Terry Madigan 516-546-5833

those using traps and bait at the local docks.

"Lots of fluke but lots and lots of small ones" according to Carl Miller of **Smokey's Tackle Shop** in **Bay Shore**. Shorts continue to dominate the action from the inlet east to Ocean Beach. There was some action with 5-6 pound bluefish in Dickerson Channel on Friday. Carl reported several customers took the fish on popping plugs. A few big bass continue to be livelined at the inlet while clam chummers continue to do a fair job on husky school bass at the R.M. Bridge. The private boat 'Empty Pockets' used a Smokey's umbrella rig to put away 21 blues from 6 to 9 pounds and a lone bonito trolling in 80 feet of water south of the Lighthouse on Sunday. Some bigger fluke reported picked along the northern edge of the Fire Island Ocean Reef. A couple of bigeye and yellowfin tuna trolled on the east wall of the Hudson Canyon and some makos reported from the east side of the Compass Rose.

Capt. Neil Delanoy of the **Bay Shore** open boat **Laura Lee** said that fluke action continues good with loads of shorts and 50 to 100 keepers on most days. Weekend action was

BAIT & TACKLE

AUGIES CUSTOM TACKLE

OPEN 6A.M. - 7 DAYS

STAND UP TUNA SPECIALISTS

REEL REPAIRS OUR SPECIALITY!
Prompt, Expert Service

SURF FISHING CENTER
Huge Inventory All PENN, DAIWA, MITCHEL PARTS...
Spinning, Conventional, International
★ CUSTOM RODS MADE TO ORDER ★
Canyon-Offshore Specialists!
- FIGHTING CHAIRS BY MURRAY, SCOPINICH,
- RELEASE MARINE
- LEE MARINE PRODUCTS - Fighting Chairs, Outriggers, Rod Holders
- RUPP - MARINE OUTRIGGERS
- SCHNEIDER TROLLING LURES
- SEVENSTRAND LURES & SKIRTS
- ALL BIG GAME HOOKS & TERMINAL TACKLE
GAFFS by RELIABLE-POMPANETTE-WONDER

—*We Discount! See Us First!*—
450 Fire Island Ave., Babylon, N.Y.
Near Babylon Municipal Dock
(516) MO-9-9837

ISLANDER CANVAS
BAIT & TACKLE
For Quality & Price • Open at 6 A.M. 7 Days
BAIT SPECIALISTS!
We Always Have Bait. • We're Never Out!

All Live and Frozen Baits in Season
— May Specials —
LIVE KILLIES!
Clam Chum $1.89
Skimmer Clams $1.89
(Red Dyed or Natural)
Green Crabs ..... $1.80 doz.
Nite Crawlers ..... $1.60 doz.
BANK SINKERS 3¢ PER OZ. - No Dealers
SALT & FRESHWATER
CUSTOM LURE BAGS | SPRAYHOOD & BIMINI SPECIALISTS
ROD & REEL COMBO'S WITH LINE, FROM $9.99
257 Carleton Ave., E. Islip
Just South of Sunrise
(516) 277-7883
"L.I.'s Only Custom Canvas & Tackle Shop"

WARREN'S
ARCHERY & FISHING
• ALL SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE •
• LIVE & FROZEN BAIT · CHUM •
FULL LINE OF ARCHERY SUPPLIES
• P.S.E. • ONEIDA EAGLE • STEMMLER •
• GOLDEN EAGLE • PLUS ALL ACCESSORIES •
FREE INSTRUCTIONS
1245 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD. SELDEN, N.Y.
(KING BEAR SHOPPING CENTER • BOAT PKG. IN REAR)
OPEN 7 DAYS (516) 736-7222

NEW ROCHELLE ★ PARKING ★ OPEN SUNDAYS
JOHN'S GUN & TACKLE
★ *New Location! Our 61st Year* ★
LARGEST TACKLE SELECTION
40% Off on Penn Reels & Fenwick Rods
★ ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAITS ★
Ande Line • Stan Gibbs Plugs • Sekora Rigs
ROD & REEL REPAIRS • NEWELL COMP.
CUSTOM RODS OUR SPECIALTY!
—*Full Line of Rod Building Components*
10 Maple Ave., New Rochelle
(914) 632-0645

Largest Selection of Live & Frozen Bait on the North Shore!
Custom Rods • Rod & Reel Repair
FOUR WINDS
BAIT & TACKLE
1457 New York Ave., Huntington Station
(Just South of Pulaski Rd.) (516) 421-1184

PEPPY'S BAIT & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
ALL PENN REEL REPAIRS
117 W. MAIN ST., E. ISLIP
Across from St. Mary's Church (516)277-1029

AT THE DOCK • 50 MAIN ST., NORTHPORT • OPEN 7 DAYS
BOWMAN'S SPORTING GOODS
WE'RE THE CLOSEST BAIT & TACKLE SHOP TO BOTH THE EATON'S NECK TRIANGLE & THE LILCO POWER PLANT.
FULL LINE OF LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
COMPLETE ARRAY OF SALTWATER TACKLE
ESTAB 1946 (516) 261-6611 VISA•MASTERCARD AMER EXP

SHOOTERS & ANGLERS
★ SPORT SHOP ★
BIGGEST SELECTION OF
FISHING TACKLE & BAIT
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY • LICENSES
61-05 GRAND AVENUE, MASPETH, N.Y.
TONY BRANCO (718) 894-6122

Want To Advertise?
Call The Fisherman:
(516) 725-4200

FRANK'S SPORT CENTER
(718) 996-6363
Fishing Tackle • Firearms
Ammo • Sports Equipment
Sportmen's Video Library,
Sales & Rental
—F.F.L. #11-3737—
2244 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11214
Open Mon.-Sat. 9 A.M. 7:30 P.M.

off a bit with 30 to 60 keepers each day due to heavy traffic and ebb tide conditions. On Wednesday, Charlie Poppa put away 8 keepers. Hy Brown had 7 keepers on Thursday's trip. Neil has found his best action near Sexton Island.

The first giant tuna to come through Fire Island Inlet was reported by Frank and Dick's Fishing Station in the State Channel by Dickie Schmidt. The 355 pounder was taken on Sunday by Mark Shoppman aboard Dan Aaronson's 'Prime Cut'. The big horse mackerel grabbed a mackerel and squid combo being fished on a 30 pound class rod. Mark spent 2 hours on the fish which was taken while sharking over the Linda wreck. Dickie added that there are lots of yellowfin tuna reported on the surface 5 miles north of the Texas Tower. Unfortunately, most were of the non-biting variety.

Noel Kappauf at **Captree Bait and Tackle** reported lots of fluke with many shorts and some nice fish mixed in. Irene Silverman weighed a 5.6 pounder taken aboard the Speedy VIII on Sunday. Kim Maitland decked a 4.4 pounder aboard the Capt. Joseph II, also on Sunday. Noel knew that ocean bluefishing had been very good all week. Casters working from Fisherman's Walk, the Overlook Pier and the sandbar at the north end of the R.M. Bridge doing a fair job on the fluke, but here again, shorts dominate.

Capt. Speedy Hubert of the **Captree** open boat **Speedy VIII** reported excellent bluefishing on night trips with the exception of Sunday. Fishing was being done at the Patchogue Grounds and the boat has been returning on these ¾-night trips by 1AM. Speedy added that they will begin day bluefishing on Saturday, July 11th.

Fisherman Field Editor John Raguso, who last week christened his new Grady White, MarCeeJay last Sunday with a 309 pound mako on its maiden voyage, continued with a hot hand this weekend. Last week's fish took the top spot in the Babylon Tuna Club's Annual Shark Contest with Bill Martin on the rod. This past Sunday, John reported running across giant tuna chasing bluefish on the surface in 120 feet of water south of the inlet. He was also generous enough to pass along these numbers: 26621.4 and 43682.6. He continued on in quest of sharks. He and his crew put away a 60 pound mako but also dropped a pair of 200-plus pound makos as well as a big thresher. John finished out his report by reporting that several boats did a fair job trolling yellowfin tuna approximately 10 miles south of the HA Buoy. Fish were taken on Green Machines, 'Lil Smokers and birds. Numbers for this action were 26550 and 43350.

Capt. Ralph Green of the open boat **Miss Babylon** reported large numbers of fluke in the State Channel and the inlet area. Unfortunately most are under the 14 inch minimum. Friday did see a 4½ pound fluke take the

BAIT & TACKLE

White Cap Fish Co. Inc.

ATTENTION ATTENTION

Sport Fishermen
★ See Us First ★

We specialize in all your offshore bait needs. Our facilities are fully equipped to supply you with fuel, ice and bait.

We are one of the largest fish packing facilities on the south shore. Highest prices paid for your FRESH TUNA.

130 Montauk Hwy., Islip, New York
Between South Shore Builders & Sea Scape Rest.
(516) 277-6577 (516) 581-0125

CUSTOM RODS
WITH LIFETIME GUARANTEE ON BLANK AGAINST BREAKAGE

SAME DAY ROD OR REEL REPAIRS
NO EXTRA CHARGE
• AVAIL. EVERY DAY

SERVICE & REPAIRS ON ALL DOMESTIC & FOREIGN REELS

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.
495 GUY LOMBARDO AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y. 11520

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR BIG ROD & REEL CATALOG!!!

LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM

OPEN 7 DAYS
MON.-SAT. 6 A.M. - 8 P.M.;
SUN. 6 A.M - 5 P.M.

ALL TYPES OF SALTWATER FISHING TACKLE FROM INSHORE TO OFFSHORE

Ron Feuring Sr. & Jr.
(516) 868-8855 or 868-8898

REPAIRS
PARTS • RETAIL
SERVICE
WHOLESALE
TROLLING MOTOR

DACO REEL & ROD REPAIR SERVICE
Call for Specific Warranty Service • Shakespeare Parts Distribution Center
Shimano • Garcia • Penn • Shakespeare • Mitchell • Zebco • Quantum • Diawa
Lews • Minkota • Motor Guide
7 Olcott Dr., Manchester, CT 06040 203-649-4200

CROSSBAY BAIT & TACKLE

AT THE NORTH & SOUTH CHANNEL BRIDGES
HUGE INVENTORY OF RODS & REELS AT DISCOUNT PRICES
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
Live & Frozen Bait
Expert Custom Rod Building
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
(718) 835-1018
164-36 CROSSBAY BLVD., HOWARD BEACH
"Everything For The Fisherman"

STELLA MARIS TACKLE

LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
Wholesale • Retail
GAS & OIL
JINKAI LINE

★ SHEEPSHEAD BAY ★
2702 EMMONS AVENUE ★ (718) 646-9754

JACK'S BAIT & TACKLE

★ CITY ISLAND ★
ON CORNER AT 1st TRAFFIC LITE
(212) 885-2042
SANDWORMS • BLOODWORMS • FIDDLERS
GREEN CRABS • NITE CRAWLERS
WHOLESALE & RETAIL
SKIFF & OUTBOARD RENTALS
OPEN 6 A.M.-8 P.M.-7 DAYS

CAPTREE BAIT & TACKLE SHOP

BAIT • WHOLESALE & RETAIL

FUEL DOCK OPEN TO THE PUBLIC!
CLOSEST GAS & DIESEL TO F.I. INLET!
Call for our **LOW** pump prices. We had the lowest prices in our area in '86.

All Fresh & Frozen Bait in Season • Tackle
Foul Weather Gear • Ice • On the Dock
Captree State Park
Open 7 Days
516-422-1177

J & J SPORTS

PATCHOGUE FISHING CENTER

Expert Rod & Reel Repair
Custom Tackle
All Live & Frozen Bait
Live Killies/Eels
Ammo-Hunting Supplies
Hunting & Fishing Licenses

265 W. Main Street,
Patchogue, N.Y. 11772
(516) 654-2311

SKIPPY'S BAIT & TACKLE SHOP

(516) 599-9724

10 Front St. (Off Main St.), E. Rockaway, N.Y.

Live Killies • Blood & Sandworms • Mussels
Skimmers *(Fresh & Dyed)* • Bunker • Bass Eels
Fiddler & Green Crabs • Squid • Spearing *(Fluke & Snapper)* • Bunker Chum • Flounder Chum
Sand Eels • All kinds of Hooks • Penn & Daiwa Reels • Mono Line • Eel Skins
Open Early, Closed Late • Tackle & Custom Rods

BOB'S BAIT & TACKLE

"Where Fisherman Meet"

HUNTING & FISHING LICENSES
All Shark Fishing Bait & Tackle
Live & Frozen Bait • Tackle
Rod & Reel Repairs • Official Weigh Sta.
4 WILSON AVE., AMITY HARBOR
Just off Merrick Rd., across from Flower Time
516-842-7573

Reconditioning & Sales
New & Used Propellers
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
A Full Line of Bait & Tackle
Si-Tex Paper 4" & 6" and Cartridges

HUNTINGTON PROP & TACKLE
188 N.Y. AVE., HUNTINGTON
2 BLOCKS SOUTH OF TOWN RAMPS **(516) 427-8774**

MISCELLANEOUS

RETIRE & FISH

YOU **CAN**

WITH A PROPERLY DESIGNED PENSION PLAN FOR YOU OR YOUR EMPLOYER
—CALL OR WRITE—NO OBLIGATION—
THE RETIREMENT PLAN CO. OF L.I.
198 DOGWOOD LN., MANHASSET, NEW YORK 11030
(516)627-5569 OR "THE OFFICE" CHANNEL 16 or 68

PRO-FISHING & TACKLE

LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
HUGE SELECTION FRESH AND SALTWATER TACKLE
Licenses Issued • M-F 8-8, Sat. 5:30-9, Sun. 5:30-6
134-22 Northern Blvd. **FLUSHING** 718-461-9612 **R.O.K.**

GLEN COVE SPORT SHOP

FULL LINE OF
SALTWATER & FRESHWATER FISHING TACKLE!
"The Sportsman's Video Headquarters"
(516) 676-7120
189 Forest Ave., Glen Cove

—Advertise In—
THE FISHERMAN!
ONLY FISHERMEN READ OUR MAGAZINE

GREENLAWN SPORTSHOP

Live Bait & Tackle • Hunting & Fishing Licenses
Guns & Ammo • Rod & Reel Repair • Sporting Goods
(516) 261-8079
74 BROADWAY, GREENLAWN, NEW YORK 11740
OPEN 6 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK

BAIT & TACKLE

OPEN 5 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK
(516) 785-3223
Causeway
BAIT & TACKLE
All Baits Fresh & Frozen
Surf tackle and equipment our speciality! Custom rods • Penn reels • Penn svc. and repairs
A full line of saltwater tackle
Expanded f/water sect. • Stan Gibbs • Rebel • Cordel • Atom
Super Strike • Creek Chub
Hopkins • Kastmaster • Etc.
Grunden's Foul Weather Gear
Official L.I.F. Weigh-in-Station
Located ½ block W. of Wantagh Pkwy., On Merrick Rd., Wantagh

LINDENHURST B&T MOVED TO
281 E. MONTAUK HWY.
LINDENHURST
Your Best Source For:
• Custom Made Rods-Flea Flicker to Unlimited
• Quality Bait: Inshore/Offshore
• Custom Rigging•Rod & Reel Repair
— Latest Fishing Info —
Call 526-226-9030
Psst!!! Free Bait Plan Plus Super Weekly Specials!

Altenkirch & Son
A 50 + Year Long Island Heritage
• Manufacturers and distributors of the Finest Fishing Rods ANYWHERE.
• Our bay, spinning, surf, saltwater fly and offshore trolling rods are world renowned for ruggedness — a result of meticulously hand crafted features including precision reel seats, gun-drilled butts, select cork grips and I.G.F.A. approved blanks
• Full line of the best in offshore gear
• All live and frozen bait
"Your East End Fishing Tackle Center"
Montauk Hwy., Hampton Bays, N.Y. 11946
(516) 728-4110

LARGE SELECTION OF
LAMIGLASS & FENWICK BLANKS
40% OFF LIST
Complete Line of Rod Building Components
Fresh & Frozen Bait
Ande Line • Mustad Hooks
Helly Hansen Foul Weather Gear
Sperry Top Sider Shoes and Boots
Diamond Jigs and Bait Tails
Specially priced by the dozen
On the Waterfront - Sheepshead Bay
MIKE'S TACKLE SHOP
2201 Emmons Ave., Bklyn • (718) NI6-9261
★ Open 7 Days ★

Creative Fly Fishing, Inc.
Specializing in
Fly Fishing Equipment
Fine Cane Rods — Guns
1480 Montauk Hwy., Oakdale
516-563-4545

ROCKY POINT FISHING STOP
Open 5 A.M. Weekends, 6 A.M. Weekdays
30 Broadway, Rocky Point, N.Y.
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT•ALL TACKLE
REPAIRS•CUSTOM RODS
AND COMPONENTS
"The surf fisherman's home away from home"
516-744-8330

Manhattan Custom Tackle
• Custom Rods: Ultra-Lite to Unlimited
• Rod Repairs•Custom Tied Flies
• Hand made plugs-stock and made to order
Personalized Service•Convenient to Seaport/Wall St. area
Manhattan's Only Custom Tackle Shop
49 Market St., NY, NY 212-964-1590

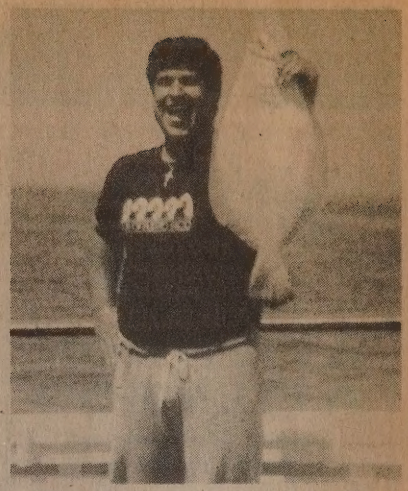
CHARLIE's
Bait & Tackle
— New Location —
280 East Montauk Highway • Lindenhurst
(516) 225-2666

SPECK'S
BAIT & TACKLE
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY
Open 5 AM Daily • 4 AM Sat. • Fri. until 9 PM
1738 N. Hwy., (Rt. 27) Southhampton, N.Y.
(516) 283-9870

OPEN 7 DAYS • OPEN 4 A.M.
CAST-A-WAY
FRESH & FROZEN BAIT
SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE
(516) 565-BAIT
757 HEMPSTEAD TPK.-FRANKLIN SQ.

GEMINI ARMS, LTD
ALL SALTWATER & FRESHWATER TACKLE
★ LIVE & FROZEN BAIT ★
Rod & Reel Repairs • All N.Y. State Licenses
★ FULL LINE GUN & ARCHERY SHOP★
(516) 921-0134
324 Jackson Avenue, Syosset, N.Y.

Open 7 Days 6—6 | Breakfast Specials
Boat Rentals On Peconic River | Homemade Salads | Hot & Cold Sandwiches
FISHERMAN'S DELI
Largemouth Bass & Pickerel
Fresh & Salt Water • Fishing Tackle & Bait
Nita & George Devlin | 1315 W. Main (Rt. 25)
Ice Cold Beer & Soda | Riverhead, N.Y. 11901
727-4291



Mike Kennedy and a 4.11 lb. fluke caught June 10th on the Bay Shore open boat, "Laura Lee."

pool.

From **Augie's Tackle Shop** in **Babylon**, John Gattuso reported the first white marlin to come through Fire Island. Schuylar Watts ran his 'My Mary' to the Canyon on Sunday and returned with the marlin along with a longfin albacore. Also on Sunday, Dick Orlandi ran southeast of the inlet on his 'Three Sons' and found a 130 pound mako. Lots of blues were reported in 50 feet of water southeast of the inlet on Sunday. They were being trolled, chummed and jigged. Inside the bay, Mike Townsend put a 4¾ pound fluke into the cockpit of his Blarney. Lots of crabs and very small snappers at the village dock.

Capt. Phil of the **Babylon** charter and open boat **Pooka VI** said that he continues to work on flounder at the Sore Thumb on Wednesdays' open boat trip; Joe Long had 18 flatties, while Tony Eser had 16. Phil sails open Wednesdays but will be sailing a special open boat trip this Saturday and Sunday, July 11 and 12 due to charter cancellations. He will be fishing bluefish both days and leaving the dock at 6:30 AM.

Penny Schaefer at **Charlie's Bait and Tackle** in **Lindenhurst** reported that Tom and Pat Travolino trolled umbrella rigs at the inlet early in the week and put away 6 bass to 22 pounds and 20 blues to 8 pounds. On Tuesday, 11 year old Vanessa Chaves had a 10 pound striper grab a strip of sea robin belly in the State Channel near the Amity Cut. Irene Engelbach came out on top in her tug of war with a 12.12 pound blackfish. Irene found the huge tog near the Lighthouse and took it on a green crab bait on Saturday. Joe Condia used squid and spearing combos to find 6 keeper fluke up to 5 pounds at the inlet. Maria Gaylardo landed 5 blues from 5 to 6 pounds trolling in 65 feet of water south of the inlet on Sunday. Plenty of small snappers and good sized crabs at the local docks.

Across the street at **Lindenhurst**

POINT LOOKOUT

"The Ultimate in Party Boat Fishing"

THE BRAND NEW
MISS POINT LOOKOUT II

FLUKE — TWO HALF DAY TRIPS DAILY 7:30 A.M.-NOON & 1 P.M.-5:30 P.M.

- Plenty of Free Dockside Parking
- Full Galley
- Large Sun Deck
- Ladies Accommodations

FREE BAIT AND TACKLE ON ALL HALF DAY TRIPS
The Boat with the friendly family atmosphere catering to the beginner as well as the experienced fisherman.

Capt. Walter Specht (516) 546-5568 • Capt. Ron Murry (516) 661-8612
DIRECTIONS: South on Meadowbrook Pkwy., Exit M10 to traffic Light, Make Left turn into Marina

GIANT BLUES — EVERY NIGHT — 7 P.M.
FEATURING CAPT. BOB "BLOOD & GUTS" NAGY

Fishing is best when you leave before the rest, on Point Lookout's all New 60' open boat!

NIGHT HAWK

FLUKE — 2 Trips Daily 7 A.M.-12:30 P.M AND 1:30 P.M.-5:30 P.M.

FREE: BAIT AND TACKLE

Full Electronics · Large Sundeck · Full Galley · Courteous, Efficient Crew

Day or Night Charters Available • Group Rates
Senior Citizen Discounts Everday

Directions: South on Meadowbrook Pkwy., Exit M10 to Traffic Light, Make Left turn into Marina

CAPT. STEVE • (516) 795-9683
CAPT. DENNIS • (516) 481-2841

ATLANTIC BEACH

FLUKE • BASS
WEAKS
BLUES • SHARK
GIANT TUNA (JULY - MONTAUK, FALL - NJ MUDHOLE)

KIM — EDELMAN'S SPORT FISHING

FAST 32' DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
State-of-the-Art Electronics & Safety Equipment
- 38 Years of Successful Fishing L.I. & N.J. Waters -

CAPT. RON LEPPER
(516)239-9112 After 7 PM
516-371-2714 Boat Phone

43 YEARS EXPERIENCE AT THE HELM

CAPT. AL

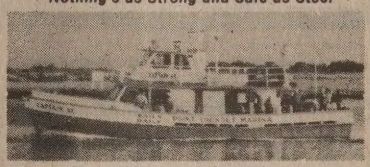
Closest Boat to the Fishing Grounds
Sails from Point Lookout Marina

BLUES — Blues 6:30 A.M. Daily
7 P.M. Friday & Sat. Nights

Capt. Al Lindroth
(516) MA-3-2248 • (516) 798-7905
Exit M10 Meadowbrook Pkwy. - One Exit Past Freeport

"If your last trip was a bust... a trip on the Capt. Al is a must!

Nothing's as Strong and Safe as Steel



Senior Citizen and Group Rates
Convenient Dockside Parking

ROCKAWAY BEACH

REBOUND

1987 40' Fully Equipped Luhrs
6 Pass. Limit - Full Electronics
All Bait, Tackle & Ice Provided
INSHORE/OFFSHORE DAYS/NIGHTS

CAPT. BUDDY GREANEY (718) 318-1743 ASK FOR SEAN

YOU FISHED WITH THE REST, NOW FISH WITH THE BEST

ALL NEW, FAST COMFORTABLE, ULTRA-MODERN

MARIE III

Capt. Dennis (516) 481-2841 Extra Low Weekday Rates
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • DAY/NITE BLUES
MOONLIGHT SAILS
Free Tackle, Bait, Ice, Jigs • 1 to 77 Passenger Capacity Charterboat

DISPLAY ADVERTISING CALL: (516) 725-4200

Bait and Tackle, Tom Healy reported a catch of 8 keeper fluke taken on spearing near the R.M. Bridge by Eddie Benoit on Saturday. Tom knew that some boatmen continue to do a fair job with flounder at the Sore Thumb. Good bluefishing in 70 to 80 feet of water south of Cherry Grove and Patchogue. Lots of fish settled into the area and some big scores being made by daytime chummers. A lot of bass continue to be chummed in the State Channel, west to the Wantagh Bridges and also at the Robert Moses Bridge. Most range from 8 to 15 pounds with an occasional big fish mixed in. Some makos reported along the 6 fathom line and also in the vicinity of the Virginia. A surprising number of crabs, and good sized ones being taken locally. One customer jacked a half bushel off Bergen Point one night this week.

Speaking from **Bob's Bait and Tackle** in **Amity Harbor**, Bob Rose labeled the flounder action at the Sore Thumb decent on the weekend. Lots of fluke though most are shorts with an occasional nice fish being taken in the vicinity of the Lighthouse. Blues are settled on the Patchogue Grounds and small snappers and sand porgies entertaining young and old at Tanner Park. Crabbing has been good locally.

Frank Pristera at **Edelman's** in **Far-**

SHEEPSHEAD BAY

BIG 90' CAPT. GEORGE'S BIG 90'

AMERICA

FLUKE - 2 TRIPS DAILY
7 A.M. & 12 NOON
Call for 4th of July Eve. Fireworks Cruise!

Sheepshead Bay's largest and most comfortable half day boat. Specializing in relaxed, family fishing
— PIER 7 —

FLUKE - FLUKE

AMERICA II

Fast, Modern 75' Fiberglass Fishing Yacht

8 A.M. DAILY

Blues! Fri. & Sat. Nites
5 P.M. - 9 P.M. PIER 8

Free Bait • Rods • Parking • Galleys • Clean Rest Rooms • Ladies Accommodations • Group Rates
Charters Available • Senior Citizen Rates Every Day

718-646-1907 • 718-763-7073 • 716-332-2423

HELEN H 100' All Aluminum Fast. Supercruiser

BLUES 6 A.M. DAILY
CHUMMING NIGHT BLUES
7 P.M. FRI. & SAT. NIGHTS

Large Sun Deck
Free Parking ★ Color T.V.
Restaurant

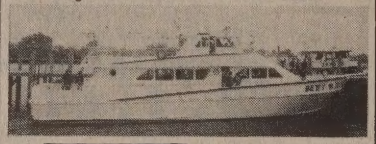
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

CAPT. JOE HUCK • (718) 646-7030

Catch More Blues on the Bluefish Bullet!

BETTY W IV FASTEST SUPERCRUISER

Free bait & rods • Unmatched galley • Color TV
Beginners Welcome • Heated Cabin



BLUES
6:30 AM DAILY
5 PM - 9 PM DAILY

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

CAPT. AL COLEY • PIER 1 • (718) 769-9815

HOWARD BEACH

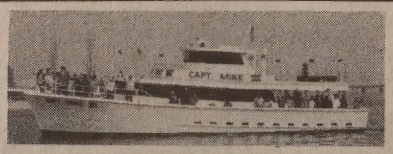
CAPT. MIKE III

FLUKE 8 A.M. Daily

- 65' Twin Diesel Boat
- Friendly Atmosphere
- Free Bait, Tackle & Rods
- Snack Bar

Senior Citizen, Child and Group Rates

Yellow Shed Dock, 162-01 Cross Bay Blvd.
Howard Beach, NY For Info 718-848-9161



ALSO
4 Hour Aft. Fluke Charters Avail.
4 P.M. to 8 P.M. Sunset Fishing: Book Now!

BLUES • BASS • WEAKS • FLUKE

JAALEE ONE

1-4 Passengers ★ Full Electronics
All Bait, Tackle, Ice Furnished

Capt. Jack Ferrera 718-846-7619

FAST - COMFORTABLE

THERMOCLINE

SHARK • TUNA • WEAKS • BLUES
— ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING —
FULLY EQUIPPED • 10 MAN LIMIT
CAPT JOHN **(718) 326-0835**

OCEANSIDE

TIME OUT

30 Knot Twin Eng. 32' Chris Craft Tmnt. Sportfish
"L.I. Offshore Sportfishing at it's Best"
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN • BLUES
Full Elect. - All International Rods, Reels & Tackle
Furn. • Skeet Shooting • Have your trip on video!
CAPT. BOB SCHULTZ (516) 746-7815
IT'S SHARK SEASON!

FLUSHING

RELIABLE Big, Fast, Comfortable 65' Open Boat

FLOUNDER & BLACKS 7:30 A.M. DAILY
Latest Elect.•Full Galley•Tackle Avail.
Also booking night fishing trips, moonlight sails,
Statue of Liberty Trips and trips around New York City.
World's Fair Marina, Pier 1, Flushing, NY
Across from Shea Stadium
Capt. Carl Giangrande 718-672-0725

mingdale reported that Barry Black put a 125 pound bluefin into the box in sloppy seas on Saturday. The fish was trolled near the Virginia aboard Barry's 'Blackjack'. Bill Biscardi landed 3 duskys and dropped a small mako aboard 'High Hook' on Sunday. Frank reported that the waters southeast of the inlet at 120' were loaded with big blues in recent days. A final reminder that the Edelman's Open Fishing Tournament is scheduled for this weekend. You can register through Friday at the store. The Captain's Meeting is at the Farmingdale store, Thursday, 8PM.

West End REPORT

with Stu Miller

Fishing has remained somewhat steady in this area. Flounder seem to have dropped off in numbers, but sizes of flatties taken have remained very good. Keeper ratios on inside fluke have been roughly 10 to 15 percent with tons of throwbacks. Still a lot of stripers inside, mostly illegals. Some sea bass and blackfish starting t to show at the bridges. Offshore bluefishing remains good to very good day and night, with some bonito mixed in. Shark catches have shown a nice improvement with makos and duskies making their presence known. Weakfishing remains mostly a promise. A giant skate and three sharks taken in inside creeks.

WEST END BAYS/ JONES INLET

Wanser's Tackle in Seaford says fair numbers of keeper fluke and plenty of throwbacks at Squaw, the drawbridge, Goose Creek, Black Banks and 4 Corners on killies and sand eels. Floundering remains good in the deep holes at the bridges, CG Station and in Zachs Bay. Small snappers showing now as are a few bccs in the canals. Lots of striped bass at the bridges and in the state channel on plugs, also in the back bay and at the inlet. A few weakfish off Ocean Beach and in Fl Inlet on worms and chunks and lots of mako action in the Virginia Wreck area.

At **Old Harbour Marina Fishing Station**, rentals have been getting about a 10 percent keeper ratio on fluke and lots of throwbacks. Flounder were a struggle in most areas, though a 3 lb. 2 oz. flattie was caught in the State Channel at Zachs Bay on a private boat. BCCs starting at the town dock and lots of calicos. Snappers starting to show, but small.

SHEEPSHEAD BAY

PIER 6•SHEEPSHEAD BAY•65' TWIN DIESEL
OPEN BOAT ★ 1/2 DAY SPECIALISTS
Pastime II
FLUKE 2 TRIPS EVERY DAY! 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.
FREE BAIT • CUSTOM RODS • NITE CHTRS. AVAIL.
GALLEY • UP TO 70 PASS. • LADIES ACCOM.
CAPTAIN GEO. RICHFORD 718-252-4398

We Spare No Effort to Make Your Day Out the Very Best!
Flamingo III
NEW • FAST • CLEAN • COMFORTABLE
SR., JR., & GROUP RATES
Fish on an exceptionally clean boat with a very courteous crew!

BLUES! BLUES! BLUES!
6:30 A.M. DAILY
— OWNED AND RUN BY THE WIEGAND FAMILY —
3 Generations (over 40 yrs.) satisfying the fishing public!
CAPT. WALTER, BOB, STEVE
718-RN3-8745 *(Plenty of Free Parking)*
Knapp Street Exit, Belt Parkway, Turn in at Lobster House

C & E MARINE SERVICES
BRAND NEW 31' AQUASPORT
Fishing Charters • All Types of Private Charters • Scuba • 6 Person Limit
Excursions around Manhattan Island and Statue of Liberty
• We Specialize in Family Fishing •
Beginners welcome at discount rate
Capt. Chuck 212-677-4325
718-438-9240

TOP PRODUCERS OF FLUKE ON THE EAST COAST!
BIG 70' **ELSIE K III**
FLUKE - FLUKE • 7 AM DAILY
• Free Custom Rods & Parking
• Color Fish Scope for Pass. Viewing
• Sr. Citizen's Rates Every Day
ALL TYPES OF CHARTER BOATS AVAIL.
N.Y. Harbor and Statue of Liberty Evening Charter Cruises Avail. Every Night.
Jersey Fluke Charters Avail. Every Day
718-444-9391 • 718-376-2467
Sailing from Tamaqua Fishing Station, Belt Pkwy., to Knapp Str. Exit and follow signs.

★ BOOK NOW FOR BEST '87 DATES ★
6 PASSENGER LIMIT
DAD'S DREAM
FLOUNDER•MACKS•FLUKE•BLUES
½ DAY BLUE & WEAK SPECIALISTS
TROLLING OR JIGGING
Capt. Tom Farrell (718) 258-5601

BLACKFISH
PORGIES ★ SEABASS ★ 6 A.M. DAILY
Green Crabs & Clams Aboard
BIGGER & BETTER THAN EVER
PILOT II
BLUES 7 P.M. Fri. & Sat. Nites (All Night)

Special Senior Citizen's Rates
Please Call CAPT. TOM (516) 599-0700
FREE RODS

SHEEPSHEAD BAY • PIER 1
ZEPHYR FLUKE

FREE BAIT & RODS • FULL GALLEY
FAMILY ATMOSPHERE • SR. CIT. RATES
7 A.M. DAILY
Capt. Butch (718) 743-6170 after 6PM

STATEN ISLAND

"Golden Fleece"
53' SPORTFISHERMAN
— Twin Diesels —
Equipped for all Inshore and Offshore Fishing
— NOW BOOKING FOR 1987 SEASON —
Capt. Ted & Jim (718) 981-4300
(718) 447-2374 Eves. & Weekends

Come Fishing on the
EAST WIND
Free Tackle and Bait
(718) 891-1747

For Charter **TUNA II** Pier 4 Sheepshead Bay
Inshore ★ Offshore ★ Wreck Fishing
38' ★ Diesel Power ★ Full Electronics
Free Bait, Rods, & Tackle ★ 15 Pass. Capacity
HALF DAY $250. FULL DAY $400.
"25 Years At the Helm"-Capt. George 718-934-2063
"25 Years at the Helm"
Capt. George 718-934-2063

We hear from Mike at **Causeway Tackle** in Wantagh that fishing at the 3rd Wantagh, Bob Mannino bagged a 35 lb. striper on live bunker one night during the week. He was back the following night and to his great surprise, while fishing live bunker in a large school in the same area wrapped up the night with 2 brown shark up to 50 lbs. and a 75 lb. hammerhead. Fluking seemed to take a slight slide as far as keepers went this week. Most of the keepers were taken at the Squaw Island flats, Massapequa flats and Middle Bay flats on either side of the high on spearing. A 6½ lb. fluke was hoisted by a customer by the name of Lou working the state channel off Gilgo. There was about a 10 percent keeper ratio on fluke. Fair floundering this week was had on the SE side of the Big M and in the state channel at the piers and in Haunts Creek, fish to 3 lbs. Heavy chumming has been necessary and good catches were a struggle. A few sea bass and blacks at the bridges. One customer drifting a local wreck bagged 20 sea bass to 4 lbs. and a 5 lb. fluke. Blues inside have slowed, but those still being caught in the channels on outgoing on live bait have been in the 5 to 6 lb. range.

Merrick Tackle tells of the start of snappers in the bays with the first critters naturally very small. Fluking in the Freeport and Merrick area saw just a fair number of keepers along with lots of throwbacks.

From **Garan's Tackle** in Merrick we learn of some sporadically good bluefish action at Cholera. Roughly a 30 percent keeper ratio of fluke for their customers working Swift Creek. Another customer had two 33 inch keeper bass fishing Swift on clam bellies and clam as hook bait. A few BCCs and snappers starting to show.

Over in Freeport Skipper Mike Danon of the **Captain Lou Fleet** tells us that on the **CL VI** the all day fluke trips have seen lots of fish caught but with a very high number of midgets. However, there have been enough keepers to keep things interesting. He fluked in the ocean off Riis Park Sunday finding a much better keeper ratio and weather permitting, will continue to fluke on the outside to afford better catches. The half day boat is staying with flounder and did from very good to excellent this week, with high hooks in the 20s on all local fish, up to 3 lbs.

The **Blue Fin Fleet** found the bluefishing this week 'okay'' but consistent, jigging fish daytime 4 to 10 lbs. from the NB buoy to Ambrose. A fair number of keeper fluke were bagged this week in Haunts Creek and in the Merrick area, but lots of shorts.

CITY ISLAND

NORTH STAR II
Porgies & Blackfish
Daily 7:30 AM from City Island
80' Open Boat • Complete Electronics
★ RESTAURANT ★
(Located at 1st traffic light near Jack's Bait)
(212) 822-0945

APACHE ★ BOTTOM FISHING AT ITS BEST! ★

BAIT • TACKLE • RESTAURANT
DAILY 7:30 A.M. BLACKFISH • PORGIES
212-885-0843 SEA SHORE RESTAURANT
LADIES ACCOMMODATED FREE PARKING

CHARTER BOAT
"MOONTIDE"
33' CUSTOM BUILT LANG
Fast & Comfortable•Safe Diesel Power
Latest Electronics • Free Bait, Tackle, Ice
Parking Behind Sea Shore Restaurant
6 PERSON LIMIT
We Specialize in All Types of Fishing In Season
Scuba Diving Lessons•Special Night Dives
Tues., Wed. & Thurs. Call For Reservation
CAPT. JOE SOMERS (212) 885-1074

STAMFORD

Luxury Sportfishing
Now Booking 1987 Season
HURRICANE
45' HATTERAS — LOADED!
All Latest Elect. & Custom Tackle
6 Passenger Limit
FISHING L.I. SOUND & OFFSHORE
CAPT. TONY Days 914-948-7349
Eves 914-835-2157

NEW ROCHELLE

BLUEFISH
Klondike VIII
SAILS 7 A.M. DAILY
CAPT. PETE PEARSON (914) 738-4593
END OF FORT SLOCUM ROAD
OFF OF PELHAM RD., NEW ROCHELLE

Congratulation to skipper Tony DiLernia and wife on Sunday's christening of their daughter JoAnn Allison DiLernia.

A call from Capt. Pat of the **Lady J Fleet** advised that the fluking this past week slowed somewhat inside, but picked up in the ocean with the right drifting conditions off Riis Park. These fish were better sized and there were some sea bass mixed in also. Lots of small fluke in the bay. The bluefish charters worked various sized schools both locally and off the Jersey beaches. Trips this week were sailed for: Capri Kitchens, Bill Seto group, Tap-A-Keg Fishing Club, Tom Desmond group, Anthony Perico group, Twin Oaks Day Camp, Paul Petro party, American Cable Prod., Grand Pacific Finance, Manny Diaz group.

Tony of the **Miss Freeport II** called to say that his flounder trips remain good with catches into the 20s. The night blue trips have been consistent on 4 to 8 lbers., fishing SSW of Cholera. Please see ad for new daytime fluking schedule.

Captain Richie Kessinger's **Starstream II** has been having consistently good, working from buoy 4 to the Rockaways on Sunday on jigs. Night action has been fair to excellent on bait and chum at 17 and Farms.Fish have been ranging from 3 to 8 lbers. with an occasional whopper. Rich said there have been no bad trips this week.

From the **Freeport Boatmen's Association** comes word that the **Super Spray II** has been bagging plenty of fluke with enough keepers to keep customers coming back. Pools have been running in the 4 to 5 lb. range every day. Bluefishing has been good close in at Cholera, 17 and off the local beaches, on jigs, umbrellas or bait. Lots of duskies and makos in the area of the Yankee wreck, SE and north corners of the compass rose and at the canyon. Ocean bottom has been yielding very good catches of mixed sea bass, blacks and porgies.

Sailing from Pt. Lookout, the **Miss Point Lookout** called Saturday a very tough day of fluking. Despite this Ben Hefter took a 3½ lber. while Allen Rolleli managed a 3¾ lber. Sunday regular Frank Alituli nailed a 4½ lb. fluke and Mrs. Galbraith hoisted a 3½ lb. fluke. A new body of fish seems to have entered the inlet. Night bluefishing has been very good every night except Saturday. Thursday and Friday catches ranged from 400 to 500 fish, 4 to 12 lbers. with most being big gaffers. High hooks have been in the 40s each night on bait at 17 Fathoms and west of Cholera. Tuesday night Adam Charles of Uniondale had 30, Jim Nealer of Brooklyn 24, Rich Pastovelli and Frank Benaduci, 48, Jim Collins of East Meadow, 11, Mike McMahon, Bronx 18, Randy Dixon, Far Rockaway, 17.

On the two trip a day **Night Hawk**, the skipper said the week saw about 3,000 total fluke caught with a 15 to 30 percent keeper ratio depending on the day and area. Joan Rodziewicz bagged a 4 lber., while Hank Hoffman had 8 keepers. Saturday's pool went to Bill Kierney with a 5½ lb. fluke. Sunday AM 6 year old Jim Windwood had 9 total fish with two keepers. Ray Remo had 4 keepers and Dan Roth had a 5½ lber. Eleven year old Bill Gallo had a 4¾ lb. money fish.

Aboard the charter boat **Marie III** Wednesday's trip had good fluking from the marina to the ABB. Ralph Fassano took a 4½ lber., Chris Piston a 4 lber.; while Joe was high hook with 12 keepers. The skipper said he still has some choice night blues and moonlight cruise dates available.

Skipper Al Lindroth of the **captain Al** has now expanded his bluefishing to include Friday and Saturday nights at 7PM. Al called Sunday's bluefishing excellent working from Long Beach to East Rockaway just 45 minutes from the dock. Fares averaged 30 to 40 blues a man. Brian O'Rourke had 32 , Ralph Martinez, 35, D. Jones of Levittown 40. Action was consistent all day long on 4 to 10 lbers. Fishing close and excellent. Wednesday was another great day at the NB, as was Friday even in the fog. Thursday was the only bad day, hampered by wind and rain.

Marilyn at **Ed's Fishing Station** said the fluking continued in Reynolds with some taken this week also in the flats, with the keeper ratio a little better this weekend. Good flounder catches in the Big M area and in Swift, with the deeper holes best. Blues Saturday trolled at the J2 buoy on umbrellas and bass at the bridges on clam chum and clam bait.

Charlie at **Beckmann's Tackle** in Lynbrook tells of Monday's catch for John Pintauro fishing the Breezy Point inlet bagging 13 and 18 lb. bluefish on chunks. Plenty of fluke and plenty of midgets, said the tackle dealer. Snappers starting in the Cedarhurst and East Rockaway areas. Flounder still okay though a little slower than before, but sizes very good.

Captain Ronnie Lepper of the charter boat **Kim** normally out of Atlantic Beach, but for the month presently out of Montauk, had 3 giant

tuna hook-ups in 3 days, one of them being a 570 lber. for Maurice Ottolia.

A call from Fred **Cast-A-Way Bait and Tackle** in Franklin Square called with the red hot news of a 200 skate caught by Tom DiMauro Wednesday in Haunts Creek on a live bunker. It took two solid hours to bring this critter to gaff. It was 10 feet long from nose to tail with a 56 inch wing span and 75 inch tail length. A bunch of regulars from the store chartered the **Jennifer B** Monday night and they chummed striped bass at the ABB and in poor conditions chummed up 10 fish all undersized. High hook with two was Henry Silva and the largest caught by Bob Verichillo, a 32 incher. All the fish were released and caught on bellies. This is the first time to anyone's knowledge that bass have been chummed aboard a party boat. Anyone interested can call the Jennifer B.

Bob Bauman of the "Pequa Anglers" christened his new boat, 'Bald Eagle' in grand fashion this weekend. Bob put Phil Cook onto a 277 pound mako on Saturday. The big shark was weighed at **Hudson Point Fishing Station** in **Freeport**.

NEW YORK BIGHT

Skippy's Bait and Tackle said this week the best inshore fluking for keepers was Broad Channel. Best fluking outside was at the Tin Can and the red side of Ambrose on sand eel-squid combos. A new school of blues moved into the 60 foot depths, 2 to 4 lbers. Lots of small snappers at Bay Park, also some BCCs. Bass continue to be clam chummed at the ABB with just a few keepers mixed in.

Over in Howard Beach, Artie at **Cross Bay Bait and Tackle** said lots of blues are being taken on chunked and whole bunker at the changes at both bridges. Fluke also being taken from both bridges on any moving water with about half being keepers. Small porgies starting on worms, all tide long. Peter Muss had 16 lb. striper on a chunk fishing the Breezy Pt. Jetty along with an 11 lb. blue also on a chunk. Rocco Lagano bested an 11½ lb. blue using a whole live bunker at Ruffle Bar. Some BCCs starting and a few keeper bass around.

Also out of Howard Beach the charter boat **Jaalee One** had two fluke trips during this past week. On one trip inside the charter averaged 10 keepers a man in the 3 to 4 lbs. range plus loads of shorts. Saturday's trip off Long Branch, NJ for Bob Lyon and family saw the Ryans averaging 12 keepers each to 5 lbs. Sunday's trip to the same area for the Sullivan party saw fluke taken to 6 lbs. On the way back, they jigged 36 lbs. to 8 lbs. off Sandy Hook along with 7 bonito to 6 lbs.

The **Captain Mike** called to say he had very good fluking off Coney Island and the Tin Can Grounds wiht fish feeding on sand eels. High hook

PORT JEFFERSON

PORT JEFF ACE

8 A.M. PORGIES • BLACKFISH SEA BASS • FLOUNDER
BLUES & WEAKS 4:30 PM DAILY "SUNSET SPECIAL"
STARTS FRIDAY, JUNE 12
TOPS IN NORTH SHORE FISHING!
CAPT. ROY CASH (516) 744-1626 ★ SPECIAL SENIOR & CHILD RATES ★ RESTAURANT & TACKLE ABOARD ★ SUPER CLEAN & COMFORTABLE FAMILY BOAT ★

Morning Star Sportfishing Charters
• Light Tackle Provided
• 1 - 4 Anglers • Full Electronics
April - May: Snowshoe Flounders, Blacks
June - Oct.: Blues, Weaks, Fluke, Porgies, Bass
Capt. Anthony 516-689-9344

BLUES & WEAKS
OPEN BOAT 8 A.M. DAILY
PROWLER
Evening Charters Available
BLUES • WEAKS • FLUKE
Large & Small Groups Accommodated
Capt. Bruce Cash
516-821-9699

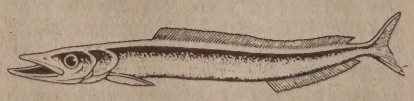
HUNTINGTON

FAST, COMFORTABLE 23' SEACRAFT
SOUND CHARTERS
1-4 Man Charters • Full Elec • All Tackle Provided
FLD'R•PORGIES•BASS•BLUES•WEAKS•FLUKE•BLACKS
Full Day • Half Day • Dia. Jigging Our Specialty
WEEKDAY OPEN BOAT TRIPS – CALL FOR INFO
Capt. John Alberda — Huntington — (516) 626-6796

BRAND NEW
24' Privateer ★ Twin Outboard
NOLI EILEEN
1-6 Persons • All Tackle Provided
State of the Art Electronics
Full Day • Half Day • Special Weekday
BASS • BLUES • WEAKS • FLUKE
BLACKS • FLOUNDER
15 Years Fishing L.I. Sound
CAPT. JOHN PELLEGRINO, HUNTINGTON
(516) 724-1295

MOUNT SINAI

28' TOPAZ TWIN DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
HAWKEYE
1-6 Persons • Full Electronics • All Tackle Provided
BASS - BLUES - WEAKS - MACKS
PORGIES - BLACKS - FLUKE - FLOUNDER
Full Day • Half Day • Moonlight Cruises
CAPT. FRED MILDNER Mt. Sinai (516) 744-5508



NEW LONDON

We're closer than you think - Sailing from New London, Ct. The all New Steel Hull
45' CAROL C II
All types of fishing • Groups 6-35 • Open Boat
Tuna Fishing on Fridays in August
Call or Write for brochure and Reservations
CAPT. DON CUDDYER • 203-443-6357
25 Thames St., New London, Ct 06320

TODAY'S RELEASE
TOMORROW'S CATCH

MATTITUCK

★CAPT. BOB★
55' Charterboat—44 Passengers
Book Now For:
HORTON'S PT. FLUKE &
PIPELINE BLACKFISHING
June & July Best Bet
Charters Avail. Fri., Sat., Sun., Mon.
SPECIAL OPEN BOAT TRIPS
8 A.M. Tues., Wed., Thurs. & Fri.
Giant Fluke-Horton's Point
4 P.M. Sat., Weaks & Blues-Hortons Pt.
Pipeline Blackfishing 30 min. from dock
Horton's Pt. Fluking 30 min. from dock
CAPT. BOB CEGLOWSKI
516-924-9256

MY YACHT II
CUSTOM SPORT FISHERMAN
FISH MATTITUCK
(Montauk Style)
Wire Line at the Rips at
Horton's Pt. 4-12 Passengers
SPECIAL OPEN BOAT 8 A.M.
Every Mon. & Wed.
Naugles Dr., Near Inlet
BOOK NOW!
• BASS
• BLUES
• WEAKS
• FLUKE
Book Early for Best '87 Dates
CAPT. FRANK
(516) 331-1205

GREENPORT

35'.6 PASS. LIMIT CHARTER BOAT
SUNDOWNER
BOTTOM FISHING TROLLING
INSHORE/OFFSHORE FULL ELECTRONICS

Capt.John Sinning • (516)765-2227

65' of Fishing Comfort
PECONIC STAR
PORGIES - 7:30 A.M. DAILY
(516) 289-6899

PORGIES!
7 A.M. DAILY
"GARDINER'S ISLAND & BEYOND"
Big, Comfortable 85'
BRAND X
MITCHELL'S DOCK
SR. CITIZEN RATES EVERY DAY
Capts. George & Larry Porter
516-432-6610 • 516-477-2284

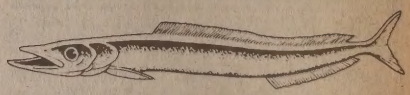
A.P. WHITE BAIT SHOP
FISHING TACKLE
CHARTERS and OPEN BOATS
Reservations: (516) 477-0008
NOW BOOKING FOR 1987 CHARTERS
Foot of 1st Street, Greenport, L.I.

FISH IDENTIFICATION CHART
Shows 42 saltwater species native to our North Atlantic coast. Lithographed in beautiful lifelike color on heavy coated stock. Measures 30"x48". Suitable for framing. Satisfaction guaranteed.
Send Check or M.O. for $13.95+$1.75 Post. & Hand. to:
P. MILLER
150 Babylon Tpke., Merrick, N.Y. 11566

ORIENT POINT

SR. CIT. DISCOUNT EVERY DAY
FLUKE — FLUKE — FLUKE
PRIME TIME III
Sailing from Orient by the Sea Marina
8 A.M. DAILY
FAST • FULLY EQP'T. • ALL ELECTRONICS
CLOSEST BOAT TO FISHING GROUNDS
Located 8 mi. past Greenport, one block before New London Ferry
(516) 883-6461
CAPT. LARRY CICCOTTO

Some of the North Fork's Best Fishing
Sea Star
Open Boat 7 A.M. Daily
7 DAYS A WEEK
Charters Available
Capt. John Rainis 516-477-9508
Vinny Santoro 516-422-0168



SOUTHOLD

CHARTER BOAT
1-30 PASSENGERS
NANCY ANN
20 YRS. LOCAL EXPERIENCE
SPECIALIZING DIA. JIGGING
BLUES • BASS
FLUKE
WEAKS • BLACKS
FISHING HAS ALWAYS BEEN OUR ONLY BUSINESS
CAPTS. RICH JENSEN & JOHN SINNING JR.
(516)477-2337

TIDERUNNER FAST 23' CUSTOM SEACRAFT
1 - 3 Man Charters • Full Electronics
All Tackle Provided
ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING
SPECIALIZING IN TROPHY STRIPERS
Personalized Charters
CAPT. DAVE DARROW • (516) 722-4407

Pleasures OF THE SEA
complete line of
SALTWATER TACKLE
LIVE AND FROZEN BAIT
CHARTER & OPEN BOATS
now booking for 1987 charters
AT THE PORT OF EGYPT
Main Road, Southold, N.Y.
toll free 950 1007, wait for dial tone, then dial BOAT

DON'T DELAY—
SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

for the week was 25 keepers with average catches 8 to 15 keepers a man and fishing consistent all week.

To the west in Sheepshead Bay, Captain Fred of the charter boat **Avatar** fished Neil Reintner and 2 pals from Pegasus Advertising group, boating over 20 bass Friday of which 3 were keepers, at 19, 20 and 25 lbs. The other fish were released. This was on bunker in the Sandy Hook area. Saturday's trip for Al Ellman, a dentist, along with 2 dentist buddies, managed over 30 fluke to 5½ lbs. Most fish ran 2 to 3 lbs. with catches being in the channel area.

Aboard the **America Fleet**, an 8 lb. 6 oz. fluke was caught by a lady angler out on her first trip ever. Fishing was very good Friday through Sunday with about 80 percent being keepers, fishing the channels, Tin Cans and the flats on smelt and spearing. Fish have been averaging 4 to 4½ lbs. with catches 2 to 20 fish a man.

Captain Tom of the **Pilot II** says that on some days the blackfishing is excellent on 2 to 4 lbers. Some porgies to 2 lbs. are also being caught. Some days of the week have been featuring sea bass from 1 to 1½ lbs. and a sure fall back in case of emergency is ling. Action has been off the Jersey coast.

Captain Bob of the **Flamingo III** tells of very good bluefishing all week long on mixed fish along with some bonito. Sunday was best, blowing the whistle for home at noon with anglers arm weary and high hook nearing the 100 fish mark. Blues ran 3 to 5 lbs. with a few larger. Lots of fish around, said Bob but hitting in different places each day.

Captain George of the **Pastime II** called the fluking action on the weekend very good at the Tin Can on spearing and strips baits. Amy Garis of New Jersey was happy with her 6½ lb. fluke. Blues have been mixed in on fluke rigs, there's been about an 80 percent keeper ratio with all big keepers and lots of 2 to 3 lb. fish.

The Wee Willie report from **Mike's**

Tackle across from the fleet said the fluking picked up off the Jersey Coast and at Ambrose Channel. On a Bay Charter, deepwater John nailed a 7 lber. Porgies starting with some jumbos to 4½ lbs. taken. Night bluefishing good on day glow jigs in early evening, then smelts and butterfish in the dark. Day bluefishing has been good too on jigs with tails. Small bass on clam being taken inside and released. Snappers and BCCs starting. Big blues and undersized bass off the Rockaways.

North Shore REPORT

with Marty Garrell

There were some windy days, there were some hot days, and there were some beautiful days. The results were good last week, with a return of bluefish action to the Sound plus moderate fluking and a pick of scup.

WESTERN SOUND

John's Gun in **New Rochelle** called the bass fishing "great". John Palmieri himself had several blues plus bass to 15 pounds on chunks during a weeknight trip. One regular had a 25 pounder on a yellow popper. Fluking a week ago, John and some friends had 9 keepers to 3 pounds in a day of work off of Bayville and Hempstead Harbor.

The **Klondike VIII** was now back in the Sound working on blues off Mamaroneck. Sunday's tally was quite good on tailors to 5 pounds with a number of slammers in the 12 pound class thrown in.

Jack's Bait on **City Island** informed us that there were blues in the zones around Execution Light, Harts Island and City Island. Bunker chunkers even had a few gorillas to 17 pounds. A few nice fluke to 3 pounds were reported off Robin's Neck and Orchard Beach. Calls to the **Apache** and **North Star** revealed that it was indeed porgy time. Dom Cerbone of the Apache had some catches of 2 dozen scup by sharpies on Saturday. Fish were somewhat larger than hand-sized with a couple of dozen mediums distributed around the big boat as well. Fishing was off Center Island and Lloyds. Sunday's traffic made the fishing tough with bags dropping by at least half. Fortunately there were some tautog in the catches.

Carl Giangrande of the **Reliable** had a good Saturday on scup off Bayville with a catch of scup, tautog and flounder on Sunday around Bayville, Oyster Bay and Stamford.

John Cacciola at the **Glen Cove Sport Shop** told us that there were blues everywhere with sizes ranging from snappers to slammers. Pryble and Piping Rock had sand porgies and there were a few fluke in the 2 pound clas in local catches as well.

NORTH SHORE MID-ISLAND

Bass reports continued to come from George Valentine at **Four Winds** in **Huntington Station**. Rich Schaller had a 19½ pounder while Erik and Robert Zlokovitz put away fish of 16 and 19 pounds on chunks. Fluke fishing broke open off Eatons, the Coast Guard Station, Lloyds and Cold Spring Harbor. Some days shorts were dominant but on others keepers outnumbered throwbacks. Four to 6 keepers was the average on those days and sizes averaged 2½ pounds on spearing/squid baits.

Jerry Cedar at **Huntington Prop** reported a fine catch of tautog, including fish between 5 and 6 pounds, off Huntington Light.

Tom Bowman at **Bowman's** in **Northport** reported plenty of blues to 5 pounds for trollers and diamond merchants off the OB and Eaton's, with a school of slammers and choppers on Thursday night northwest of the Coast Guard Station. This latter school tore up tackle off Sand City that night, too. Drifting across Northport Bay, one regular had a huge 9¼ pound tautog.

John Alberda of **Sound Charters TJ** has a few moon trips left for bass, but he's been jigging for blues on the open trips Monday and Thursday. Reservations are advisable. Most of the blues are five and six pounders, but the bass are often keepers. Harvey and Kevin Holmes had six linesiders over 12 pounds Wednesday and kept two beauties of 20 and 35 pounds caught on chunks.

Candy Caraftis at the **Caraftis Fishing Station** in **Port Jefferson** saw lots of small to medium scup off Oldfield and Crane's Neck. Thursday was best for blues while Saturday was slow. Jim Jackson and Pete Taormino had 9 keeper fluke to 7 pounds off the Pink House, but there were also summer flounder off Crane's and Flack's Pond.

The family fisherman-charter, **Morning Star** out of **Port Jeff Harbor** had two excellent catches of scup on

Marshfield/Green Harbor

"BIGFISH II"

Green Harbor, Massachusetts Sportfishing Charters To:

STELLWAGEN BANK AND CAPE COD BAY

World Famous Grounds For:

★ Giant Tuna - Our Specialty Average 800 lbs.
★ Striped Bass - Average 40 lbs.
★ Bluefish - Up to 22 lbs.
★ Giant Cod, Pollock and Halibut

FOR FREE BROCHURE CALL OR WRITE:

Capt. Tom DePersia • (617) 536-6783
P.O. Box 159, Green Harbor, Mass. 02041

RHODE ISLAND

BAIT • BAIT • BAIT

Retail and Wholesale

TUNA BAIT

Trolling Mackerel & Squid
Butterfish & Herring Chum
Butterfish & Mackerel Hook Baits
½ Million Pounds in Stock
Fresh When Available

SHARK BAIT

Ground Bunker - 5 Gallon Pails
Whole Herring, Mackerel
and Bunker Hook Baits

4th Annual Snug Harbor Shark Tournament
July 11 - 12 • Entry Fee $5.00 • Come In and Sign Up

Snug Harbor Marina
510 Gooseberry Rd., Snug Harbor, R.I. 401-783-7766

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

BOAT INSURANCE
★LOWEST RATES ★

All Sizes • All Types
Pleasure • Charter
Extended Navigation

Additional Discounts For Vessels Over $35,000. Value

ISLAND WIDE MARINE AGENCY,INC.
500 Route 25 Middle Island, New York
50 Years Experience • (516) 698-6300

BRINK'S MARINE
DISCOUNT MARINE SUPPLIES
Everything For Your Boating Needs
PERSONALIZED SERVICE
OPEN 7 DAYS
294 W. Main Street, Sayville
(516) 567-9444

MR. OUTBOARD INC.
246 N. MAIN STREET, SAYVILLE, NEW YORK 11782
L.I.'S LARGEST MERCURY DEALER
— Guaranteed Lowest Prices —
SERVICE IS OUR SPECIALTY
ALL MODELS IN STOCK
2.2 HP — 200 HP
MerCruiser STERN DRIVES INBOARDS
QUICKSILVER MARINE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
REPAIRS & SERVICE ON ALL MAKES OF OUTBOARDS & STERN-DRIVES — FACTORY TRAINED "MASTER" MECHANICS
246 N. Main St., Sayville • (516)589-8513

SHANE'S MARINE
Free! 1987 MARINE DISCOUNT CATALOG
Send to: Shane's Marine, Dept. 7, 4365 Austin Blvd., Island Park, N.Y. 11558
(516) 431-0399

ISLAND MOBILE MARINE SERVICE
— COMPLETE BOAT REPAIRS —
"We Come To You"
★ COMPLETE SPRING MAKEREADY
29 W. Sunrise Hwy. (Pine St. Entrance) Freeport, NY
BRUCE HOY (516) 867-3594

ANFRANK Metal Fabricating IND.
• Radar Mounts & Masts • S/S Floating Docks from 10ft.-40ft.
• Alum. Gas. & Fuel Tanks • S/S Water Tanks
• Gin Poles • Exhaust Ports • Mooring Bitts
• Cleats & Plates for Fighting Chairs
— Priced Right for the Working Fisherman —
BROOKLYN 718-875-0035

FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY
"EVERYTHING FOR YOUR BOAT"
LOW PRICES • FAST, FRIENDLY, COMPETENT SERVICE
CORNER OF ATLANTIC AVE AND SOUTH MAIN ST. FREEPORT
OPEN 7 DAYS
(516) 868-0177

Molnar's Landing INC.
A Complete Small Boat Sportfishing Marine Facility
31 Alanson Lane (Off Penny Lane)
Hampton Bays, New York 11946 - 728-1860

CUSTOM MICA WORK
TIRED OF PAINTING AND WAXING?
New cabinets or re-surface existing
GALLEYS ★ TABLES
FURNITURE ★ TACKLE LOCKERS
Unlimited Homecraft 516-379-6700
69A Hampton Pl., Freeport, NY 11520

—Advertise In—
THE FISHERMAN!
ONLY FISHERMEN READ OUR MAGAZINE

KAYSEE MARINE
— ON FREEPORT CREEK —
200 FUEL DOCK • ALL OUTBOARD & I/B
REPAIR & SVC. • ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • LIVE KILLIES
FULL TACKLE SHOP • HAULING TO 24' — 100 SLIPS
— FULL SNACK BAR • BEER • SODA • ICE —
★ GULF GAS ★
Hours: Weekdays 7 A.M.-8P.M.; Sat., Sun. & Hol. 6A.M.-9P.M.
(516) 868-3014

Thursday and Friday, according to Anthony Taverna. Dozens of fish in the medium range were mixed with the catch. On Saturday, Taverna took more than a dozen keeper fluke along with a few scup. The **Port Jeff Ace** was enjoying some excellent bottom fishing with per fare catches ranging from a few medium scup up to 3 dozen for the sharpies. Sharon Cash said that night bluefishing during the week had been excellent, too, although it died on the Fourth.

John Bowman at **Ralph's Fishing Station** saw lots of medium scup off Rocky Point and said that fluke fishing off the Pink House was just getting started with a lot of shorts in the catch. The **Complete Angler** had a slow week with some evening catches picking up off Cedar Beach, Mount Sinai. Dick Corcoran at **Warren's Archery and Tackle** in **Selden** said that The Collinses had more than a dozen keeper fluke with Red picking up seven fish to 6 pounds off Flack's Pond and Crane's Neck. Floating sandworms on Friday night, Corcoran had a couple of weakfish to 8 pounds.

Bill at the **Rocky Point Fishing Stop** said that there were still cocktail blues off Wildwood and that there were many nine to twelve inch scup in the area as well. The Shoreham jetty was not a bad bet for keeper fluke, but bass fishing was slow.

NORTH FORK

Phil Loria at **Captain Marty's** in **New Suffolk** said that all boats had a few porgies, up to 10 or so, from the South Race. There were also numbers of small blues scattered in the area. Willie Stamatis at **Warren's** in **Aquebogue** told us that fluke fishing east of Mattituck Inlet had picked up. Although sorts predominated on Friday, it was a half-and-half situation on Saturday, and Charlie Caraftis at the **Mattituck Fishing Station** logged a catch of more than a dozen keepers that included a four pounder. Porgy catches around the inlet seem to run a dozen or so on the last of incoming, but outgoing water has been poor, especially on Sunday.

Ron Petersen at **Mattituck Inlet** said that one of his boats took hermit crab baits down off the motel in 35 feet of water and picked up two huge bulldog blackfish. The tog weighed 10 lbs. 5 oz. and 13 lbs. 5 oz. Bluefish were off and on with a school showing on top late in the week, but gone over the weekend.

At **Pleasures of the Sea**, Ace Cottral suggested trying the deep cut around Hay Beach on slack water for weakfish with lead heads and jelly worms in red, white or amber. Cottral said that there were some blues to 14 lbs. in Plum Gut and Pigeon Rip on the ebb. Also the **Sea Boots** had a good catch of scup off Rocky POint and the East Marion golf course with most fish in the 1 to 1½ lb. range. Pete Izzo, who's been sailing the **Boanne II**

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

FISH BOXES

STRUX — THE BEST IN RIGID & LIQUID POLYURETHANE FOAM !

•Rigid Sheet Foam - Any Size/Shape...Blocks, Boards, Sheets • Ideal Material For Fish Boxes, Tanks, Boat Floatation, Engine Box & Cabin Sound Insulation • Requires No Special Tools • Can Be Cut, Sawed, Filed, Etc. • Glues Or Bonds Easily • Liquid Kits In 1 Gal. & 5 Gal. Sizes (1 to 1 Mix, Pour, Sets In 4 Minutes To A 10 X Volume • Extremely Bouyant • Closed Cell, Non-Absorbant • Not Effected By Gas Or Diesel Products • Sheet Stock Samples Avail. By Mail •Liquid Product May Be Seen At Our Plant

STRUX 100 E. Montauk Hwy.,Lindenhurst,N.Y. 11757 (516) 957-8000

COMPASSES
NAUTICAL EQUIPMENT
SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT
(516) 757-7169
The Most Complete and Comprehensive Compass Service on Long Island
SALES-CUSTOM INSTALLATION-ADJUSTMENTS-AUTHORIZED REPAIR SERVICE
Jen Jacobs, Compass Adjuster ★ *"Know-How & Service" Makes the Difference*
FREE CATALOG-Nautical Services,220 Rt.25A,Northport,N.Y.11768 Open Mon/Sat 9am-12 & 1PM-5PM

MARINER OUTBOARDS
SALES • PARTS • SERVICE
2 FULL SERVICE MARINAS
DEALERS FOR
STAMAS ★ MIRROCRAFT
EBBTIDE
Seadoor Marina, Inc.
USED & BROKERAGE BOATS
mercruiser
(516) 378-9559
111 Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport, N.Y. 11520

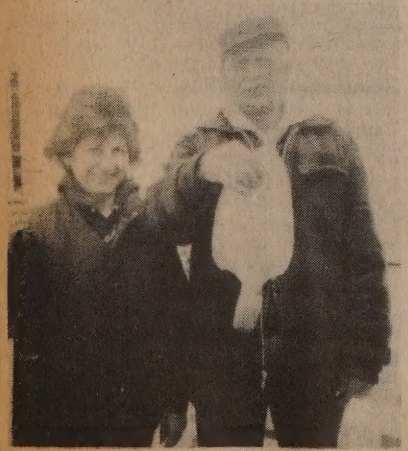
ALAN R. MOTT AGENCY, INC.
WE INSURE BOATS ONLY
We Are The True Specialists For Boat Insurance
Pleasure ★ Fishing ★ 6 Man Charter Agents for 5 Major Companies
— Competitive Rates —
We Know Boats: 40 Yrs. Boating & Fishing Experience ★ Licensed Captain ★ 25 Yrs. In The Marine & Marine Insurance Industries
62 Old Town Lane
Huntington, NY 11743
(516) 549-BOAT

VENICE MARINA
BROOKLYN'S LARGEST MARINE SUPPLY STORE
All Charge Cards Accepted
(718) 646-2640
Belt Parkway, Westbound Exit 9
Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn, NY

Boat Show Discounts on all 87' Mercury Outboards, 2-220 hp
SPRING SAVINGS ON 50D MERCURY OIL!
New Mercury 220 Lazer XRI in Stock!
Call us for quote on:
Fall or Spring Tune-Up!
We are the specialists!!
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
Factory Auth. Mercury Sales
Service • Parts
Full Service Marina ★ Open all Winter
OCEAN OUTBOARD
2963 Arrowhead Pl., Seaford, N.Y. 11783
(516) 785-0909 - Closed Mondays

SEE IF YOU QUALIFY
AHOY BOAT OWNERS!
LOW COST BOAT INSURANCE
BOATS OF ALL SIZES
NO LIMIT ON VALUE
BOATS must be 1977 or NEWER
Exceptional rates on Cruisers valued over $50.000 and on Sailboats of all sizes
ASK FOR ROSE ANN OR MARGARET FOR MORE INFO. CALL:
★ISU/ROIEL D. CLARK Inc.
NORTHPORT, N.Y.
(516)269-4747•(212)728-7676

SEA-JAY MARINE
AUTHORIZED SERVICE & WARRANTY FOR:
Johnson
OMC
EVINRUDE
SERVICE CENTER FOR:
OMC 1•2 Extended PROTECTION PLAN
CUSTOM RIGGING
O.M.C. PARTS AND ACCESSORIES
(516) 691-1268
262 So. Ketchem Ave., Amityville, N.Y.
Where you purchased your new Evinrude or Johnson is your business.....
KEEPING IT NEW - THAT'S OUR'S!



Mr. and Mrs. Edmund Thiel with a 2½ lb. flounder taken during a recent trip aboard the City Island open boat, Apache.

★ MARINE SPECIALISTS ★
REBUILDING
Starters • Alternators • Carburetors
Rebuilt on Premises — Large Inventory
Same Day Service — Free Bench Check
Craftsman
268 Rt. 109, Farmingdale, NY
Across from Republic Airport — **516-752-1259**

SUFFOLK MARINE
— AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR —
TOPAZ ★ HYDRA-SPORTS
Evinrude • MerCruiser
Volvo & OMC I/O • Volvo Diesel
Sales — Service — Parts — Accessories
45 Willow St. Babylon, N.Y. **(516) 669-0907**

MARINE ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS
We install Radios - Speakers - VHF Antennas - Marine Cellular Phones Ignition Cutoffs.
We install your equipment, on your prem.
FOR PRICES, CALL: (516) 379-7276

TRAILER REPAIRS
We Replace Any Part or Section of Any Used Boat Trailer & Guarantee It for the Life of the Trailer. Our Replacement Axles Are Completely Sealed, Galvanized & 100% Internally Rust-proofed
FAZIO MFG., INC. 1121-16 Lincoln Avenue, Holbrook, N.Y. 11741 • (516) 563-2263

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

FRANK'S LANDING

"REPOWERING EXPERTS"

REBUILD YOUR MOTOR?
REPAIR YOUR MOTOR?
REPLACE YOUR MOTOR?

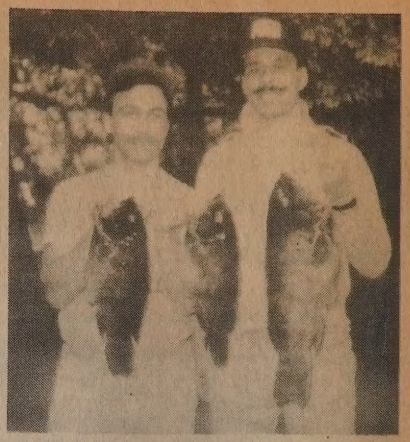
LET US HELP YOU WITH A PROFESSIONAL EVALUATION OF YOUR "OPTIONS"

Satisfied with your boat but need to repower? Your present boat can perform like a new one again!

- Fast, reliable installations of outboards or I/Os
- Low prices — Bank financing
- Expert repairs by factory certified mechanics for all major outboards
- Free estimates

MARINER OUTBOARDS

3 Rampasture Road, Hampton Bays 516-728-0619



Paul and Michael Sommer show three of several nice blacks they caught while fishing out of Mamaroneck Fishing Station in western Long Island Sound.

BOAT INSURANCE

LOW RATES
Call For A Premium Quotation!

FRANK BRADFORD AGENCY, INC.
294 W. Merrick Rd. Freeport, N.Y.
(516) FR8-0908

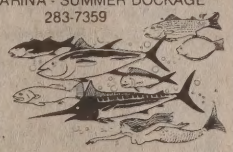
FIBERGLASS SPECIALISTS
Repairs and Customizing
Teak and Mahogany Work • Imron and Polyurethane Spraying
AS BOAT MANUFACTURERS.. WE'RE EXPERTS
SUMNER BOAT CO. Est. 1954
334 S. Bayview Avenue, Amityville, N.Y.
(516) 264-1830

CAPTAIN'S COURSE

MARINE ELECTRICAL REBUILDING SPECIALISTS
New and rebuilt starters, alternators and generators.
Marine batteries • Outboard motor starters and alternators - For all makes and models
POWER TRIM & TILT MOTORS
FREE BENCH CHECKS
90 Day Warranty on all Rebuilt Units
N.J.B. ELECTRIC MOTOR
1250 St. Louis Ave. Bayshore, N.Y. 11706
Same Day Service (516) 665 - 4574

CAPTAINS COURSE
MODERN MARINERS TRAINING SERVICES • EARN EXTRA INCOME — BECOME A CHARTER BOAT CAPTAIN
We specialize in professional personalized instruction for obtaining Coast Guard Licence to carry pass. for hire. My copyright 152 page manual included. Continuous classes. We are dedicated to your success. References on request.
WE'RE THE BEST AND WE HAVE PROVED IT!
$200 Absolutely no other charges $200 Your choice of Tues., Wed. or Thurs. Eve 7:30 P.M. to 10:00 P.M.
HOME STUDY COURSE AVAILABLE.
Call Capt. Irv. Levine (Oakdale)
516-589-8204 or 516-567-4181

FULL SERVICE MARINA - SUMMER DOCKAGE
283-7359
Sherry & Joe
CORR'S BEST boat works
74 Little Neck Rd.,
SOUTHAMPTON



MARINE SURVEYING & APPRAISING
Insurance Surveys... Our Specialty!
MARIFAX
Accepted by Financial & Insurance Institutions
VERY REASONABLE RATES • (516) 654-3300

CHARTERBOAT
CAPTAIN IN 2 WEEKENDS
PASS THE COAST GUARD EXAM
OUR PACE PUTS YOU IN 1ST PLACE
WE GUARANTEE IT!
STAMFORD, CT July 11 & 12 and July 18 & 19
LYNBROOK, NY Aug 1 & 2 and Aug 8 & 9
NEW BRUNSWICK, NJ Aug 15 & 16 and Aug 22 & 23
SEASCHOOL THE LAND SCHOOL OF THE SEA
TOLL FREE 1-800-BEST-ONE (237-8663)

FORCE OUTBOARDS US MARINE
Sales • Service • Parts • Warranty
ALL O/B & I/O REPAIRS•DRY LAND MARINA
SHELTER POINT
417 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, NY • (516) 623-6599

on 10AM open boat trips from the **Port of Egypt** along with Ed Czelatka said that the fluking has been quite good in the Peconic BAys, too. Late last week, Czelatka had a dozen and a half keepers with one 8 lber. during a split trip. The rest of the time was spent jigging bluefish off Jessup's. The boat had hundreds and hundreds of tailors to 4 lbs. on the last three hours of the flood. Schools were on top as well as down deep. There's so much bait in the bay that Izzo expects the good fishing to continue through the month.

Ruth White was selling a lot of bucktails and pork rind at the **A.P. White Bait Shop** in Greenport, a sure sign that bucktailing has picked up. Porgy fishing had definitely improved and fluke were everywhere, including sthe Gull Pond breakwater. Richie Jensen was out prospecting for his first charters on the full moon with the **Nancy Ann**. Jensen had some very good bass action over the weekend with one 25 lber. and a 33 on ice for taxidermy.

John Rainis has moved up the sailing time of the **Sea Star** from Sterling Harbor to 8AM. Although the weekend was 'picky,'' all fares had fish and there will be favorable tides this week. Practically all fish are keepers with the average size of 15 inches and the pool fish usually pushing 5 lbs.

Dave Brennan felt that the weekend had been a good one for scup on the **Peconic Star**, except for Saturday. On Sunday the boat had a good crowd with hundreds and hundreds of scup in mixed sizes. There are adult sea bass on most days with the pools usually taken by tautog. Larry Porter of the **Brand X** figures that there has been a considerable improvement in the porgy fishing on most days, with some of the deep drops off Gardiner's particularly good for fish in the 1 to 2½ lb. range. Compared with past seasons, Porter feels that there are more tautog and somewhat larger scup.

Surf REPORT

with Fred Golofaro

A fair sprinkling of quality stripers surfaced during our weekly canvas for reports. Also a pick of weakfish developed at Montauk with several nights seeing regulars able to pick one or two tiderunners. On the North Shore, action with mixed sized blues early mornings and evenings seem to be providing the bulk of the activity.

Johnny Kronuch at **Johnny's Tackle Shop** in **Montauk** reported a few weaks being picked each night at Shagwong with Bombers the current favorite in the plug department. A few bass mix with the weaks as well. Most are schoolies but Ken Kassan of the Farragut Striper Club did manage a 39 pound cow on Sunday night. Saturday evening saw a school of very small blues invade Shagwong but the fishing only lasted for about an hour. Joey Bragan worked up front in his wet suit on Sunday night. He totaled 9 bass from 8 to 14 pounds for his efforts. He noted that most of the fish fell for Red Gill droppers. Lots of school bass being taken from among the south side rocks on Needlefish plugs. John summed up the week's action by reporting a few school bass at Ditch Plains and a couple of blues taken at Turtle Cove and on False Bar.

The only surf news relayed by **J&J Tackle** in **Patchogue** this week concerned a bunch of small blues taken Saturday morning at Shinnecock Inlet.

Over at **Islander Canvas** in **East Islip**, John Albanese reported taking a mess of small choppers on 007s on the Inlet side of Robert Moses on Thursday.

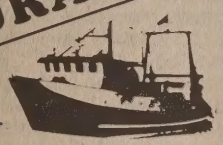
Noel Kappauf put a 12.14 pound weak on the scale for Ed Wurglies on Friday. The big tiderunner was taken on a bunker fished from the Jones Beach Fishing Pier. Noel added that an occasional big blue is being picked from the pier as well.

Jimmy Schaefer at **Charlie's Bait and Tackle** in **Lindenhurst** knew of small blues taken inside the inlet by casters working the north side of Robert Moses. He also weighed a 7 pound weak taken by Pete Curdo at Democrat on a green tube and jig combo. Frank Barreiro used a diamond jig to nail an 11.9 pound blue on the ocean side of Robert Moses. Eric Young worked West End II-Jones Beach to the tune of a 22.11 pound striper.

From **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle**, Tom Healy knew of blues and bass to 12 pounds being taken on chunk bait and sandworms between parking field 2 and Democrat Point on the Ocean side of Robert Moses.

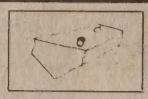
BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

MARINER'S COVE MARINA
★ UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT ★
— On Shinnecock Canal —
SUMMER DOCKAGE
Full Service Marina ★ Open 7 Days
GAS•BAIT•RAMP•TACKLE•ICE
☆ 516-728-0286 ☆
FISHING STATION RE-OPENING 516-728-0426

R.J. MALONEY AGENCY, INC.
(516)938-9090
MARINE INSURANCE

COMMERCIAL DRAGGERS
PARTY BOATS CHARTER BOATS
333 JERICHO TPKE., JERICHO, N.Y. 11753

FREE ESTIMATES • COMPETITIVE RATES
MASTER CRAFT WELDING
★ Custom Work
★ Radar Arches
★ Railings
★ Targa Bars
★ Tuna Towers
PORTABLE — ON SITE
ALL MARINE FABRICATION
(516) 360-0059

BUCKO'S PARTS & SERVICE CENTER
We Carry Parts For:
Daiwa • Olympic • Newell • Penn
Ryobi • Zebco • Mitchell • Abu-Garcia • Shimano • Browning
REELS REPAIRED ALSO!
Call or Write to Order
191 Stafford Rd. P.O. Box 87 Fall River, MA 02724 (617) 674-7900

CUSTOM TANKS

ALL SHAPES ★ ALL SIZES
Aluminum Gas Tanks • Steel Diesel Tanks
Stainless Steel Water Tanks
Portable Welding • Heli-Arc Welding
CALLAHAN WELDING & FABRICATION
90 Jefferson Ave., St. James, NY 11780
(516) 584-6186

Marine Manifold CORP.
Manufacturers of complete wet or dry exhaust systems • stainless, copper or nickel • cast iron replacement manifolds & elbows also available.
134 VERDI ST. E. FARMINGDALE 516-694-0714

BOAT TRAILERS
★★★ FROM $199. ★★★
SAVE UP TO 50%
— Over 500 Trailer Hitches in Stock —
THRIFT MART MARINE • (516)732-8608
456 Middle Country Road, SELDEN

MORTY THE KNIFE MAN
— COME TO OUR —
WAREHOUSE OUTLET STORE
Call for directions:
60 OTIS ST. (UNIT C) WEST BABYLON (516) 491-5764

LIGHTHOUSE Marine Transport INC
BOAT MOVERS
Local & Interstate
Licensed & Insured
Professional, Personalized Service
29 Shore Dr. West, Copiague, N.Y. • (516) 842-7072

Boat Lettering
METAL & PLASTIC SIGN FABRICATION
Paterson Signs 516-378-4347
245 S. Main St. Freeport, N.Y. 11520

ON PARSONAGE CREEK AT THE BRIDGE
THE MOORING Est. 35 Yrs.
AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR OVER 30 YRS. OF
EVINRUDE • OMC • MERCRUISER
Factory Trained Mechanics • Parts for Evinrude, Johnson, Mercruiser • Huge Inventory • Fiberglass Hull Repair
Brower & Moreland Aves. OCEANSIDE, N.Y. (516) 766-0080

Tom Heffel weighed a 26 pound striper at **Bob's Bait and Tackle** in **Amity Harbor**. It was taken Friday night.

Striper Surf Club PR man Mike Kaland said that club member Mitch Sarro came through for the third consecutive weekend. Working West End-Jones Beach late Friday into early Saturday, Mitch used plugs to take stripers of 18½ and 22 pounds. He reported that a couple of other casters managed a fish apiece.

Charlie Beckman of **Beckman's Tackle Shop** in **Lynbrook** knew that several of his customers have been picking away at 5 to 6 pound weakfish on bunker chunks and sandworms along the Rockaways and also at Fire Island Inlet.

Up on the North Shore, Stan Hentschel at **Rocky Point Fishing Stop** reported some bluefish action along the Smithtown Bay shore in the early AM and during the evening hours. He has not seen or heard of any weakfish being taken in quite a while. Some school bass being picked locally after dark and lots of school bass being taken along beaches to the east on the North Fork. Stan weighed his largest striper in some time a week ago Saturday. The fish however was imported from Montauk. It checked in at 46 pounds and was taken on a Bomber by hard-fishing Jimmy Paulson.

Gateway Striper Club PR man Joe Augeri reported on the doings of members who treked up to Cape Cod last week. Six club members spent the week working the beaches of Chatham and Nauset. They beached lots of school bass in the 6 to 10 pound range along with plenty of small blues. They also managed a couple of teen bass and one fish of 34 pounds taken by Bill Baribault. Bombers, bottle plugs and Needlefish accounted for the action. Joe made a stop at Point Jude on the way back and discovered some good action with bass into the teens. This area has been hot all season.

Freshwater REPORT

with Tom Schlichter

One of the better known axioms of freshwater fishing is that as July weather begins to swelter, bass and trout fishing slows to a crawl. The July 4th holiday is especially tough because so many anglers try to get out on the water, often causing the fish to become even more reclusive. Based on this week's reports, however, it would seem that local fish populations couldn't care less about the traditional "rules" of freshwater action. Quite a few anglers reported good results and some of the better catches were made on Saturday and Sunday!

At **Beckman's Bait and Tackle, Lynbrook**, Bill Beckman noted that action as usual continues at the local lakes and ponds. To the east, trout fishing has been pretty good in the Nissequogue River. That's where Howard Schoen of Hewlett, used a black wooly bugger to nail rainbow trout of 21 and 17 inches.

From Mike Nicoletti of **Causeway Bait and Tackle, Wantagh**, we hear that local regulars are plugging and worming a fair number of largemouths after dark near the north end of the Mill Pond. Best fish checked in this week was a 4.5 lb. bigmouth taken on a night crawler bait dunked in front of the falls at Massapequa Reservoir.

At **Edelman's Sportsman's Center East, Centereach**, Fred Laager relayed word that one angler stopped by the shop on Sunday and told of very good fishing for trout on the Connetquot River. The angler, who did not leave his name, fished inside the park on Sunday connecting with a 6.6 lb. brown trout and three rainbows in the 3 lb. class. All were taken on a maribou streamer. Fred also mentioned that he had a chance to sample the Peconic River below Forge Pond over the holiday. Unfortunately, all he could manage were a few small bass and pickerel. I can confirm the generally slow action in this location as last Thursday I worked the same stretch with about the same results.

From **Pine Grove Outfitters**, Fred Kruse reports anglers still doing very well with Lake Ronkonkoma's largemouth bass. This week witnessed bass of 6.5 and 5 lbs. placed on the scale. Fred noted that the 5 lber. was still holding roe. If fishing the big lake over the next week or two, it might be a good idea to check each fish you might think of creeling to make sure that it isn't still trying to spawn. If it still has roe or milt, it would be a kind gesture to release it. In general, panfishing has also been very good lately but action with catfish and carp has slowed to a crawl. A 17 inch tiger muskie, the second caught in the last three weeks, was identified and then released unharmed by an angler who did not leave his name.

A call to Caleb Smith State Park put me in touch with Park Manager Mike Venuti, who was quite pleased with the action in his domain over the holiday weekend. According to Mike, the river gave up a generous share of large rainbows with some to 22 inches and 5 lbs. In addition, anglers took a lot of fish in the 2-3 lb. class. Action with the trout has been consistent for the last two weeks or so with the fish taking mostly streamers and nymphs.

At **Peppy's Bait and Tackle, East Islip**, jim Romano spoke of good trout action at Bubble's Falls. On Wednesday, Paul Ripperger used worms to catch 5 trout. Thursday saw Larry Boyer play Rattlesnake Creek to the tune of a 20 inch rainbow. This fish fell for a live killie bait. On Tuesday, Adam Brizzard used a night crawler b bait to dupe and release 9 bass at Brookwood Hale Lake.

One of the few tackle shops to report a slowdown in the trout activity was **J&R Sports Center, Oakdale**, where Dave Canale told us he hadn't seen a big fish all week. This, of course, must be seen in light of the great tidal fishing that occurred over the last two weeks at Rattlesnake Creek and Bubbles Falls. For the moment, fishing seems to be back to "normal" with plenty of trout but few exceeding 1½ lbs. at the above named locations.

Some pretty good bass fishing in local lakes is the word from Paul Graniello of **J&J Bait and Tackle, Patchogue**. Paul Burger moved into the lead for the shop's season long largemouth bass contest when he checked in a 6.8 lb. beauty on Tuesday. Paul also weighed a 3.8 lb. bass which he kept alive in a live well and later released. Both fish were taken on spinnerbaits worked in Lsake Ronkonkoma. Over in Patchogue Lake, Larry Hoffman had 5 bass to 3 lbs. on Saturday. All were taken on plastic worms.

From **Warren's Archery and Fishing, Selden**, Richie reports Eugene Mayers took his first bass this week, a beautiful fish of 4.5 lbs. taken on a plastic worm fished in Artist Lake. Other shop regulars are picking a few bass and pickerel at local lakes, but nothing too impressive.

At the **Fisherman's Deli, Riverhead**, Mrs. Devlin reports that the fishing has changed little since last week. Most anglers are taking a few small bass and a fair share of sunfish. One woman weighed in a 2.25 lb. pickerel taken on a jellyworm. Large fish have been noticeable only by their absence.

From his perch at the foot of Hunter Mountain, Ken Josephson of **Crazy Chief Ski and Sport**, informs us that this week's rains have raised the level of the Schoharie River and trout activity. On Saturday, Albert Seemayer nailed his second 17 inch brown of the season. This trout was taken on a worm as have been almost all the largest fish checked into the shop so far this season.

High Tide Tables

How to use tide tables: To compute the high tide for the area you wish to fish, simply find the closest area on the conversion table. Add or subtract the hours and minutes as indicated from that area station above. Example: Shinnecock Inlet . . . −0 50 is listed under "On SANDY HOOK." −0 50 means you subtract 50 minutes from the times given for the SANDY HOOK STATION for the day you are going fishing. This is the approximate time for the high tide in the area. For low tide, add 6½ hours to this figure.

DAY	SANDY HOOK AM	SANDY HOOK PM	BREAKWATER HARBOR AM	BREAKWATER HARBOR PM	NEW YORK AM	NEW YORK PM	NEW LONDON AM	NEW LONDON PM	WILLETS POINT AM	WILLETS POINT PM	BRIDGEPORT AM	BRIDGEPORT PM	NEWPORT AM	NEWPORT PM	DATE
THURS.	6:50	7:15	7:25	7:55	7:20	7:45	8:20	8:30	10:10	10:25	10:10	10:25	6:45	7:10	7/9
FRI.	7:45	8:05	8:25	8:50	8:20	8:35	9:10	9:25	11:15	11:20	11:05	11:20	7:35	8:00	7/10
SAT.	8:35	9:00	9:20	9:45	9:15	9:30	10:05	10:20	—	12:10	—	12:05	8:30	8:50	7/11
SUN.	9:30	9:50	10:15	10:40	10:10	10:25	11:00	11:15	12:20	1:10	12:15	12:55	9:20	9:45	7/12
MON.	10:25	10:45	11:10	11:35	11:10	11:25	11:50	—	1:20	2:05	1:10	1:45	10:15	10:35	7/13
TUES.	11:20	11:40	—	12:05	—	12:05	12:10	12:50	2:15	3:00	2:05	2:40	11:05	11:30	7/14
WED.	—	12:15	12:25	1:00	12:20	1:00	1:05	1:45	3:20	4:00	3:00	3:35	—	12:05	7/15
THURS.	12:30	1:10	1:15	1:55	1:15	1:55	2:05	2:45	4:25	5:05	4:00	4:30	12:25	12:55	7/16

On Sandy Hook

STATEN ISLAND	+0 27
ATLANTIC HIGHLANDS	−0 01
Red Bank, Navesink River	+1 48
Long Branch	−0 34
SHARK RIVER INLET	−0 18
Shark River Basin	+0 27
MANASQUAN INLET	−0 12
Seaside Park	−0 33
Mantoloking bridge	+5 34
TOMS RIVER	+4 37
Waretown	+2 33
BARNEGAT LIGHT	−0 20
Manahawkin Bridge	+2 33
Beach Haven	+1 47
LITTLE EGG INLET	−0 01
Seven Islands	+0 12
Graveling Point	+1 05
Mullica River	+1 55
Grassy Bay	+1 08
ABSECON INLET	+0 14
Atlantic City Pier	−0 26
Great Egg Harbor Inlet	+0 12
GREAT EGG HARBOR	+0 44
CORSON INLET	+0 09
TOWNSENDS INLET	+0 06
HEREFORD INLET	+0 02
Grassy Sound Bridge	+0 45
Cape May Harbor	−0 02
Rehobeth Beach	−0 07
INDIAN RIVER INLET	+0 41
SHINNECOCK INLET	−0 50
Shinnecock Bay	+1 25
East Quogue	+2 45
Shinnecock Canal	+1 18
Indian Reservation	+3 05
MORICHES INLET	−0 56
Smith's Point	+3 28
Hart's Cove	+1 30
Pontunk Point	+3 35
Mastic Beach	+3 28
FIRE ISLAND INLET	−0 38
Democrat Point	−0 38
Coast Guard Station	−0 19
Fire Island Light	+0 47
GREAT SOUTH BAY	
Sayville (Brown Creek)	+3 39
Heckscher State Park	+3 20
Bay Shore	+2 23
Babylon	+2 12
Amityville	+2 21
JONES INLET	−0 19
Zachs Bay	+1 25
Seaford Harbor	+2 05
Freeport Creek	+0 34
E. ROCKAWAY INLET	−0 06
Long Beach Bridge	+0 19
ROCKAWAY INLET	0 00
Beach Channel Bridge	+0 38
J.F.K. Airport	+0 26

On Bridgeport

Lloyd Point	+0 08
Cold Spring Harbor	+0 08
Bayville Bridge	+0 13
Eatons Neck Point	+0 03
Northport Bay	+0 03
Norwalk Islands	+0 10
Smithtown Bay	+0 08
Cranes Neck Point	+0 05
Port Jefferson Hbr. entrance	+0 03
New Haven Harbor	+0 08
Mount Sinai Harbor	+0 05
Herod Point	−0 07
Mattituck Inlet	+0 05
Horton Point	−0 20
Truman Beach	−0 42
Falkner Island	−0 13
Sachem Head	−0 10
Branford Harbor	−0 07
New Haven Harbor entrance	−0 08
Milford Harbor	−0 07
Stratford, Housatonic River	+0 27
Shelton, Housatonic River	+1 36
Black Rock Harbor entrance	−0 03
Saugatuck River entrance	−0 01
South Norwalk	+0 10
Greens Ledge	−0 01
Stamford	+0 04
Cos Cob Harbor	+0 06
Greenwich	+0 02

On New London

Orient	+0 36
Little Gull Is. (Race)	+0 12
Greenport	+1 04
Southold	+1 43
New Suffolk	+2 26
South Jamesport	+2 32
Shinnecock Canal	+2 33
Noyack Bay	+2 05
Sag Harbor	+0 59
Three Mi. Hbr., Gardiners Bay	+0 21
Promised Land, Napeague Bay	−0 14
Montauk Inlet	−0 25
Montauk Point, north side	−1 13
Niantic	+1 20
Stonington, Fishers Is. Sound	−0 33
Noank, Mystic River ent.	−0 23
THAMES RIVER	
Smith Cove entrance	−0 01
Norwich	+0 12
CONNECTICUT RIVER	
Saybrook Jetty	+1 10
Lyme, highway bridge	+1 24
Essex	+1 38
East Haddam	+2 41
Higganum Creek	+2 54

On Willets Point

Little Neck Bay	−0 10
Execution Light	0 06
Manhasset Bay	−0 01
Hempstead Harbor	−0 11
City Island	−0 03
Rye Beach	−0 28
Port Chester	−0 09
Mamaroneck	−0 08
New Rochelle	−0 24
Davids Island	−0 02

On Breakwater Harbor

CAPE MAY POINT	−0 10
Miami Beach	+0 17
East Pt., Maurice River Cove	+0 53
Egg Island Point	+0 33
Cape Henlopen	−0 05
ROOSEVELT INLET	+0 09
Mispillion River entrance	+0 33

On New York

Jersey City	+0 07
George Washington Bridge	+0 46
Spuyten Duyvil, W/RR bridge	+0 58
Ossining	+1 53
Peekskill	+2 24
West Point	+3 16
Newburgh	+3 42

On Newport

Sakonnet	−1 10
Tiverton (between bridges)	+0 21
Beavertail Point	−0 02
Prudence Is., Sandy Point	+1 10
Bristol	+1 10
Warren	+0 21
Nayatt Point	+0 12
Pawtucket, Seekonk River	+0 21
East Greenwich	+0 16
Wickford	+0 12
Narragansett Pier	−0 08
Point Judith Hbr. of Refuge	−0 07
BLOCK ISLAND	
Great Salt Pond	+0 05
Block Island (Old Harbor)	−0 14
Watch Hill Point	+0 44

Sunrise/Sunset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 7/9	5:33	8:37
FRI. 7/10	5:33	8:37
SAT. 7/11	5:34	8:36
SUN. 7/12	5:34	8:36
MON. 7/13	5:35	8:35
TUE. 7/14	5:35	8:35
WED. 7/15	5:37	8:34

Moonrise/Moonset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 7/9	7:40PM	3:15AM
FRI. 7/10	8:40PM	4:20AM
SAT. 7/11	9:30PM	5:35AM
SUN. 7/12	10:10PM	17:00AM
MON. 7/13	10:40PM	8:20AM
TUE. 7/14	11:05PM	9:40AM
WED. 7/15	11:25PM	10:55AM

Moon Phases

NEW	1st Qtr.	FULL	Last Qtr.
7/25	8/2	7/11	7/17

The Original Knight SOLUNAR TABLES

The schedule of solunar periods below will help plan your day so that you will be fishing good areas during the time when the fish should be most active. The tables are not a guarantee you will catch fish, however.

The major periods begin at the time shown and last for 1½ to 2 hours thereafter, and are in the bold typeface. The minor periods are shorter in duration and the lighter typeface.

	AM		PM	
	Minor	Major	Minor	Major
Thurs.	3:40	**9:55**	4:05	**10:30**
Fri.	4:45	**11:00**	5:10	**11:30**
Sat.	5:45	**11:55**	6:10	—
Sun.	6:50	**12:35**	7:25	**1:10**
Mon.	7:50	**1:40**	8:25	**2:10**
Tues.	8:55	**2:45**	9:25	**3:10**
Wed.	9:50	**3:40**	10:20	**4:05**
Thurs.	10:40	**4:30**	11:05	**4:50**

The Fisherman's CLASSIFIED

Rates are 50 cents per word with a 15 word ($7.50) minimum, subscriber rates (non-commercial) are 25 cents per word with a 15 word ($3.75) minimum. Include the number off the subscription label. Discounts for extended runs: 12 times, 5%; 35 times, 10%; 50 times, 15%. Photo classifieds: Add $15 per insert, subscribers add $7.50 per insert.

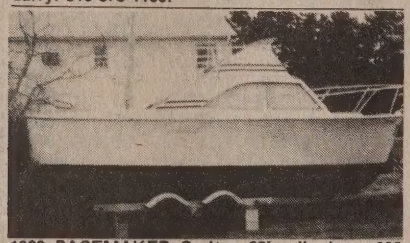
Send classified ad exactly as you wish it to read along with check or money order to: The Fisherman, Post Office Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Call (516) 725-4200 for further info, no phone orders accepted.

BOATS & MOTORS

EVINRUDE

NEW 1986 EVINRUDES 1986
2-$298; 4-$480; 6-$612; 8-$712; 9.9-$960; 15-$1100; 25-$1288; 30-$1388; 40-$1600; 50-$1958; 60-$2350; 70-$2600; 90-$2750; 110-$3260; 120-$4000; 140-$4300; 150-$4400; 175-$4700; 200-$4900; 225-$5000; 275-$5600; 300-$6500. ELECTRA MARINE INC., 610 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563. Scott & McCulloch parts. FOB/H. WI. 516-599-3003. We ship anywhere. MERCURY OUTBOARDS. New 1986. Phone quotes. Full service shop.

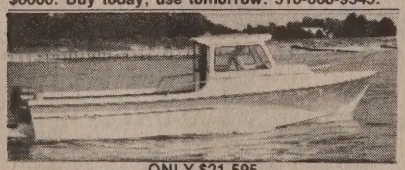
FOR SALE: 2 - 225 hp Crusader w/trans. Repowered boat. Must sell. Sacrifice $1500 for both. Larry: 516-878-1160.



1969 PACEMAKER Cruiser 25', all glass. 305 Chevy Mercury engine. FWC. NO trailer. $7500. 516-889-0862.

1983 MAKO 25 CC; Rainbow Runner II, 1984 twin 150 hp Merc V6 O/Bs, 1983 Shoreline EZ Loader trailer, T-Top, rocket launcher, gin pole, outriggers. Full electronics. Rigged to the hilt. The ultimate fishing machine. $29,500. Eves : Wkdns: 516-277-4426.

22' NORTH AMERICAN Hard Top Fiberblass Skiff. New 155 hp Evinrude power trim & tilt. Compass, Loran depth recorder +extras. New boat received. Don't need 2/ No problems w/this boat. Turn Key & go. Great boat. Great buy/ Ask: $6000. Buy today; use tomorrow. 516-668-9545.



ONLY $21,595
25' STEIGER CRAFT Chesapeake w/150 hp Mercury. 115 gal. tank, foam, fish well standard. Freight & prep. incl. MARINELAND: Mattituck, 516-298-4020. Long Beach, 516-889-5000. East Moriches, 516-878-4777. Freeport: 165 Atlantic Ave., 516-868-6446. Bklyn: 3260 Flatbush Ave., 718-692-1900.

DEALER CLOSEOUT SALE
Mariner Outboards; Dell Quay boats, Metzeler inflatables. NASSAU CYCLE CENTER, 516-931-7180.

1981 AQUASPORT 24' center console, 1983 225 hp Mercury. Less than 100 hrs. Fishing electronics, canvas, outriggers. Many extras. Must go. $13,500. Jay, M-f, 9-5: 212-409-1881. Eves & Wknds: 914-636-1662.

SUZUKI OUTBOARDS. First w/oil injection. 2-200 hp. LEE MARINE Sayville, 516-567-3313.

LUHRS 340—offers more standard features than any other Sprtfisherman in her class, incl. the welded aluminum tower, compl. w/console. In stock along w/290 & 342. Also dealers for Sportcraft, Chris Craft, OMC Sea Drive; OMC Stern Drive; Johnson; Mercruiser. SPELLMAN'S MARINE, 1708 North Hwy, Southampton, NY 11968; 516-283-7907.

1979 GRADY WHITE Sprint 17' 70 hp Evinrude. Trailer & full canvas. $3750. 718-225-4043.

EVINRUDE

WE'LL BEAT ANY DEALER'S advertised price—and service it, too! AL GROVER'S, Freeport, 516-378-0510.

21' BAYLINER 1986 Ceira 125 I/O. 18 hrs. new. Slip available. $15,600. 516-654-9423.

REDUCED THOUSANDS**25' 1982 Black Fin Fisherman w/cuddy. 1983 454 Crusader, 8 GPH cruise. Leaning post w/rocket launchers. New Bimini & drop curtains, new cushions & canvas. Outriggers, downriggers, Epirb, CB, VHF, X-16, Dytek, Loran, AM/FM stereo cassette w/4 waterproof speakers. SW washdown, dual batt., spare prop & carburetor, bow pulpit. Many extras. Absolutely mint. Must see. $29,500. 516-231-3668 or 516-661-5829.

SHAMROCK KEEL DRIVE I/Bs 17', 20' & 26'. Rampage Sportfisherman 24'-28'-31' I/B. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400; 516-378-3200.

1985 GRADY WHITE 249 center console, 1986 275 hp Johnson w/1+2 warranty, custom T-top, outriggers, hydraulic steering, tilt & trim, dual batt., rocket launcher. $21,995. 516-239-2477.

20' WELLCRAFT Cuddy, w/galv. trailer. 175 Evinrude. Low hrs. Full electronics. Bimini top, dual batt. Extras. Mint. $10,300. 516-483-5238. 516-483-8896.

SHAMROCK 1981 20' Cuddy Keel drive 220 hp Plsr/crft V8 I/B. Vhf, Lowrance DF. Full canvas. Many extras. $11,500 Neg. 718-848-0912.

42' CHARTER BOAT. 22 passengers. Wood, S.S. fastened. G71 diesel, hydro steering, flybridge. All equipt. Excl. cond. $25,000. 718-423-2685.

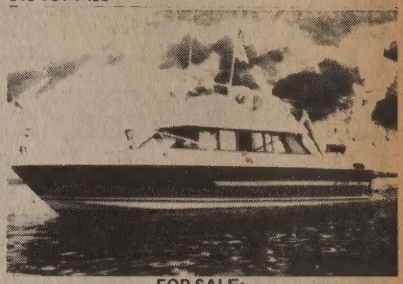
21' MAKO & 200 Evinrude. Both 1979. Outriggers, electronics, trailer. Clean boat. Low hrs. $12,000. 516-324-5128.

GRADY WHITE 19' 1983 Tarpon, 1983 115 hp Johnson. Full canvas, Raytheon depth finder, Horizon VHF, plus more. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold. 516-765-2445.

MAKO 23' I/B, 1983 trailer. VHF, Loran, recorder. In water. Will Demo. 589-3631.

GRADY WHITE 24' 1985 240 Offshore. Hard top, twin 1985 140 hp Johnsons, trim tabs, electronics & more. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold. 516-765-2445.

CARAVELLE 72, Wahoo 21' Cuddy cabin, 1980 188 Merc Cruiser I/O, rod holders, fishwell. $5000. 516-781-7496



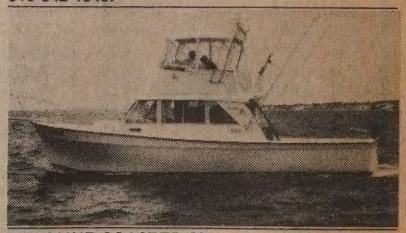
FOR SALE:
1980 SILVER LINE 25' Cruiser, 260 Mercruiser I/O. Sleeps 5. Full galley, stand-up head, macerator, dual sta., 2 batt., 2 compass, VHF, CB, depth finder, Halon auto fire control sys., teak swim platform. Dockside power, trim tabs. Full canvas & screens. Interior in fiberglass & teak. All professionally maintained. Plus more. Price Neg. Bus: 516-654-1510.

Alura 30

SPORTFISH Cruiser 30' by Hunter Marine. Full keel design. 6' 4" cabin w/galley & head. Huge cockpit. Introductory special $39,895 w/270 hp. FOB. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400; 516-378-3200.

EGG HARBOR 33' Sportfisherman 1972, repowered, glass hull & bridge. Glass over wood deck. Generator, outriggers, electronics. Many extras. 914-769-4349.

1986 SEARS Gamefisher 1¾ hp O/B. A bass fisherman's dream, Brand new. In box. $250. Eric: 516-842-1640.



35' MAINE COASTER SF & TD, 235 hp, low hrs. Sleeps 6. Full galley, head/shower. Fish center/sink. Salt & freshwater washdown. Insul. fish box, tuna door, color fish finder, radar, 2 VHF, temp. gauge, North Star 800. Much more. Mint cond. Prices to sell. 203-434-2576.

MAKO ★WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL ★ EXPORT ★ WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL EGG HARBOR FORMULA
AL GROVER'S MAKO BOATS • (516) 379-7100 MAJESTIC MARINE • (516) 546-BOAT

1985 FORTIER 26, turbo, diesel, electronics. Fast, economical. Low hrs. Documented. Illness sale. $52,000. 516-587-3796.

MAKO Angler 17', 70 hp Evinrude. Runs excl. In water; will Demo. $3500. Eves: 789-1676. Days: 884-8261. Ask for Mike or Laurie.

USED GRADY WHITE BOATS

1978 Grady White 205 Gulfstream 1986 OMC 120 hp I/O, repower-$12,950

1986 Grady White 24' Hardtop Walkaround cuddy, dual tank, pulpit, outriggers, 275 hp V8 Johnson. Total electronics. Must sell-$39,000.

1977 Grady White 205 Gulfstream 20' 4" walk-around cuddy, 170 Merc I/O. Brand new drive. clean. Inquire.

19' Winner 1973, 1983 150 hp Evinrude, 82 Dilly trailer

1983 Invader 17', 80 hp Merc, CB-$8050.

USED PRIVATEER BOATS

1984 18' Closed bow, 1985 70 hp Johnson. New custom acrylic top, bowrail, custom side rails-$7995

New 18' Privateer Bay Prowler BMW I/O FWC. Navy top, prototype new $9900. Add $1100 for new TeeNee trailer

1979 20' Privateer center console, 200 hp Evinrude 1976-$8135

1983 Privateer 21' 6" center console Volvo I/O. Demo boat-$11,500

OTHER USED BOATS

1979 19' Aristocraft I/O OMC 120 hp w/trailer-$6900

1983 Dell Quay Dory 13'. Unsinkable Tri, 1983 Johnson 35 hp. Low hrs. Custom canvas-$3500

1986 Winner 18', 175 hp Merc O/B, Sealion trailer. Loaded-$16,900

1977 Eastward Ho Sailboat 24'. Live-aboard conveniences, Volvo diesel-$24,500

1983 Glassport 17' Bowrider. Excl. ski boat. Loaded w/140 hp Johnson 1984-$10,995

1986 Bayliner 17' Bass Boat, 85 hp US Force O/B & elec. trolling motor. Loaded boat w/trailer-$6995

1982 Sportcraft 17' center console, 1983 70 hp. Low hrs.-$6400

1965 Chris Craft 15' Bowrider, 1974 40 hp Johnson-$1650

1975 Cruisers Inc., 19' cuddy, 1975 Johnson 135 hp. Newly rebuilt powerhead. New top. Compass; mint-$6450

1984 Proline 21' OMC V6 I/O walkaround cuddy-$12,900.

Many used V4 & V6 engines. Many smaller used engines. Full line of Cox trailers in stock! Super buys, so come celebrate our 50th Anniversary & save!

At the foot of the Atlantic Beach Bridge on the mainland side.

EDDIE'S MARINE SERVICE CORP., 210 Bch. 2nd St., Lawrence. NY 11691; 718-327-3168.

51' PARTY Boat "Dixie." 48 cap., 671. Excl. cond. Ready to go. Must sell! 516-541-4538.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1985, 1986, 1987 NEW

6-$598; 8-$698; 9.9-$948; 28-$1498; 40-$1598; 50-$1998; 88-$2698; 110-$3298; 225-$4998. SEALAND MARINE, 48 Merrick Rd., Amity Harbor, NY 11701; 516-842-1242. FOB/WI. Ship anywhere.

WELLCRAFT V-20' Cuddy. Fully loaded. 140 Evinrude PT&T. Galv. trailer, power winch. Compl fishing machine. Full electronics. More. $8600. 516-294-3059/421-9362.

1983 31' JC Sportfisherman, flybridge, 3 station steering. Insulated fish hole, fight chair. Full electronics. V6 71TI diesel. $83,000. 1-203-838-0503.

SUZUKI®

SUMMER SPECIALS! 2-200 hp. Special prices on all V6s in stock. New 2-year limited warranty. JENSEN MARINE, 516-226-9739.

16' MIRROCRAFT, 40 hp Evinrude, Galv. trailer. Rigged to fish. Ask: $2500. After 5PM: 516-273-0485.

BERTRAM 25' Flybridge, new T/275 hp dual hydraulic steering. Full inst. FWC. Must sell. 212-486-9570.

25' C-HAWK w/Cuddy, SS rail, 96 gal. fuel tank, 1987 150 hp Suzuki, SS prop. Windshield wipers, bilge pump, 4 rod holders. CG Pkg. FOB. $18,500. Financing avail. 17'-25' Center Console also avail. JENSEN MARINE, Copiague, NY; 516-226-9739.

GRADY WHITE '83 22' cuddy cabin, OMC 205 hp. EZ Loader tandem trailer. Fully loaded. Mint. Immaculate. 516-669-0287.

28' Custom Fishing Machine. All glass, center console cuddy, tower, riggers, chair, 2 VHF, 2 CB, 3 depth, Loran, speedometer, Halon, Epirb. Plus more. $21,500. Eves: 516-678-1550.

AQUASPORT 22.2 Cuddy 160 OMC I/O. Excl. cond. Stern baitwells, fight chair, Porta-Potti. Downrigger. Micrologic Loran. Extras. $7000 or best offer. 516-324-7676.

1981 MIDLAND

19' Center Console, removable cuddy cabin, 115 hp Merc. w/PTT & SS Prop. Low hrs. Built-in gas tank, CB, depth recorder. Fully equip for day or eve fishing & pleasure. $7495. Eves: 666-3915.

1975 46' Bertram SF
1979 40' Viking SF
1979 40' Viking SF
1984 36' Topaz, cats, tower
1975 30' Chris Craft, tower
1981 27' Phoenix, 470 Mercs turbo
1974 26' Mako, tower, 470 turbo
1975 28' Luhrs, twin 225-280
1980 26' Blue Hill Marine, tower, single diesel
1979 24' 6" Aquasport cuddy, 1981 235
1967 34' Hatteras, 504 Cummins
*1969 34' Hatteras twin 6-53 tower
1979 31' Silverton convert. 270s
*1978 31' Bertram FBC 330s Merc
1965 32' Motor sailer-ancora. Wood
1980 29' Prarie trawler
1979 26' Sea Ray I/O, newer engine
1975 24 Sea Ray twin I/O Merc, flybridge
1985 12' Mini Hawk-new
1929 22' CC speed boat
1937 17' CC speedboat
40' 1979 Viking
36' 1984 Topaz
27' 1981 Phoenix
26' 1974 Mako
26' 1980 BlueHill Marine
1978 31' Bertram FBC. Full fish equip-$50,000 firm.
1962 31' Egg Harbor, wood
1979 40' Viking 671 w/tower. Must sell. 2-boat owner.
1978 31' Silverton, low V
*Not in our yard.
SEA JAC, 516-728-4220/6627.

22' SISU, 1983 115 hp Evinrude, lobster style w/ cuddy, Loran C, VHF, 6" graph recorder, digital depth +much more. Boat is fish ready. In excl. cond. $9500 or B/O. 516-653-6490.

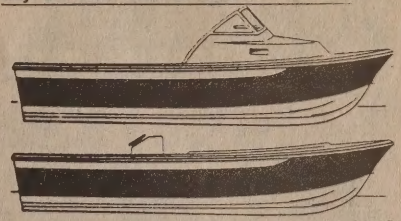
1984 33' Ultra Vee Cruisers Inc. Twin 350 Crusaders, generator, A/C. Good electronics. 220 hrs. Excl. cond. $64,900. FISH CHARTERS INC., Yacht Brokerage, Capt. Pete Fisher, located at J&B Tackle, Niantic, Ct. 203-739-3611.

AQUASPORT 19' Center console, 115 hp Evinrude, 1985 trailer w/heavy duty Powerwinch, VHF, chart recorder, outriggers. Custom refinished. Almost everything on boat is new. Work & equip too numerous to list. Call for details. Mint cond. $7000. 516-587-2399.

60' CUSTOM BUILT Party Boat, 49 passengers, 100 miles. Can increase. 2 8V71s. Planking 1.5" Juniper. Excl. cond. Built 1978. New boat coming in June. Reduced for quick sale. $125,000. CAPT. JOHN, 15 First St., Waterford, Ct 06385; 203-443-7259.

1984 GRADY WHITE Tournament 24', twin 115 hp Seadrives. 60 hrs. Tandem trailer. Many extras. Immaculate. $31,500. 516-265-0265.

PAIR FWC 350 C.I. Chris Craft engines w/Paragon 2:1 gears. Excl. running. $2400 pr. Day: 234-4466. Eves: 581-3246.



21' OFF SOUNDINGS Deep Vee. Built for those who make a living from the sea. Commercial & sports models. COMPASS ROSE BOATWORKS, Seaford, NY. 516-783-3220.

BLACKFIN 86 32' SF, twin 350 Crusaders, FWC, heat & a/c, instant hot water, teak coverboards aft, full teak pulpit w/SS rails, free drop windlass. Full teak swim platform. Pompanette SF 130 fight chair. Rupp outriggers, raw/fresh washdown. Bimini f/full encl. Northstar 800X Loran, Furuno FCV 501, digital DF, Icom VHF. Loaded for fish or cruise. Mint. Low hrs. Lists over $150,000. Best offer. 516-599-6543/867-4660.

20' PRIVATEER
PORT OF EGYPT, Southold; 516-765-2445.

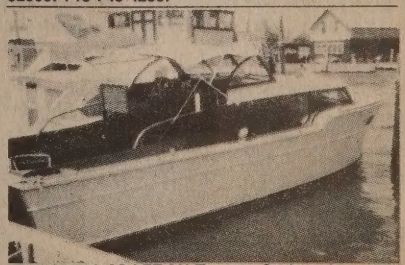
AVON Redcrest Rubber Raft w/new Seagull motor & stand. $550. 661-5593.

28' UNIFLITE Salty Dog SF, 77 FWC Crusader 454, full electronics incl. Loran & color scope. Fight chair; too many extras to list. Excl. cond. $18,300. 516-473-1047.

NISSAN MOTORS, Ken Craft boats 16'-25 for work or play. CARAFTIS FISHING STATION, 516-473-2288.

1986 CARVER, 32 Aft cabin, twin 260 Mercruiser I/Bs. FWC. Full bridge encl., generator. Very low hrs. $80,000 Neg. After 5PM: 589-4783.

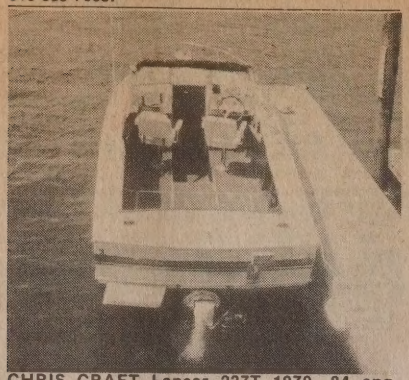
ORLANDO '73 Cruiser, 15' Fiberglass, 1985 50 hp Mercury & Highlander trailer. Extras! Everything-$2000. 718-746-4283.



1949 CHRIS CRAFT 30' Express Cruiser. In water. FWC. Excl. cond. $7500 or B/O. 665-9506; 277-3794.

Continued On Next Page →

1984 GAMBLER 17' center console w/trailer. 60 hp Johnson w/brand new lower unit & power head. Warranty. Ideal for skiing & fishing. $3600. 516-589-7005.



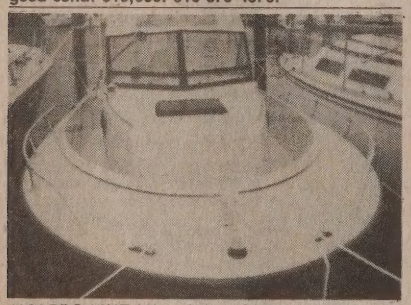
CHRIS CRAFT Lancer 237T 1970, 84 eng. Electronics, Bennett trim tabs. Extras. Ask: $5000. 516-887-1847.

1982 AQUASPORT Family Fisherman, 1984 200 Mercury, 1982 trailer. Electronics, canvas. Extras. $15,500. Eves: 516-747-5370.

1978 CHRIS CRAFT Cutlass Cuddy 22' repowered 1986. 350 CID. Rebuilt trans. New manifolds, risers. Teak pulpit. Elec. anchor, 600' line. Loran, recorder, VHF, CB, Sea temp, trim tabs. 151 qt. Igloo cooler w/bait board. All new canvas. Much more. $14,900. Days: 541-1555. Eves: 249-7911.

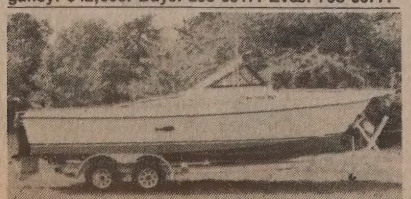
AQUASPORT 246-CCP 1981. Bought new in 1983. Like new & loaded. 225 hp Merc. O/B, low hrs. Icom M80 radio, Lowrance chart recorder, depth finder, compass. Dual batt., live well, custom T-top, custom canvas. Outriggers. Plus many extras. $17,500. 212-549-3700. Eves: 914-779-2396. Ask for Matt.

25' BERTRAM 1981 FWC T140 Volvos. Loiran, recorder, VHF, water temp. Outriggers, trim tabs, washdown, synchronizer. Full canvas, custom tackle/storage cabinets. Canyon capable. Very good cond. $16,000. 516-379-4373.



1984 PRO-LINE 23' w/Cabin. Compl. Walkaround. All electronics, 200 Yamaha. 20-30 hrs. on engine. $17,500. 516-698-3426.

CHRIS CRAFT 28' 1985 T-260 Merc. FWC. 40 hrs. Family fisherman. Sleeps 4. Stand-up head & galley. $42,000. Days: 293-0517. Eves: 798-3077.



AQUASPORT 22' 2'' Family Fisherman, 1981 Evinrude 140, rebuilt in '84. Si-Tex Recorder, VHF. Full custom canvas, 1987 Karavan trailer w/ brakes. $12,500. 516-567-3032.

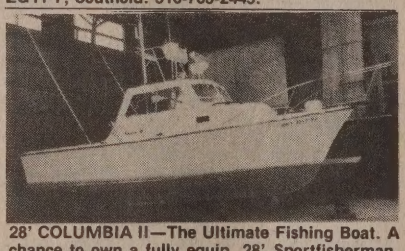
SPORTCRAFT 27' cuddy cabin, '85 FWC 330 hp Mercruiser, TR outdrive, 150 gal. fuel. Power steering, Loran, VHF, digital depth, chart recorder, CB. Electric anchor, outriggers, trim tabs, dive platforms, SW wash, sea water temp, Mercathode sys. Large cockpit area. Excl. $15,000. 1-516-678-1361.

28' 1978 Topaz Tower, Mercs
30' 1974 Columbia Tower, Perkins
32' 1985 Blackfin, Cats
36' 1984 Runaway, Volvos
37' 1981 Stapleton Canyon GMs
45' 1982 Glass Charter/Dive, GM
46' 1971 Chris Aquahome, Gas
32' 1985 Holland Canyon, Isuzu
31' 1973 Uniflite Chryslers
46' 1985 Oceans 6/92s
KARP MARINE, 516-581-3308.

22' HIGHLINER I/O 350 hp Mercruiser. Tuna tower, full encl. Loaded; very seaworthy offshore boat. 80 gal. fuel tank. Shoreline tandem galv. trailer. Must sell. $15,000 Neg. 516-621-2255.

FOR SALE: 2, 318 FWC Chryslers, 225 hp w/manifolds. Port not running. $950 for both. Repowered. Dennis: 516-872-9733.

WELLCRAFT 20' 1981 V-20 Step Lift, 170 hp Merc I/O. VHF, depth finder, canvas & more. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold. 516-765-2445.



28' COLUMBIA II—The Ultimate Fishing Boat. A chance to own a fully equip. 28' Sportfisherman. Turn the key & you're ready for sharks or any kind of fishing. The boat features tower w/full instrumentation, teak bow pulpit, teak transom platform & transom door. Powered by a Merc 260 hp FWC I/B w/170 gal. tank. In the deck are 2 big, insulated, flush mounted fish boxes. Accessories incl. Furuno 24 mi. radar, Robertson auto pilot, interphased w/Micrologic Loran. Features 3 Lowrance depth recorders, 2 digital & 1 paper machine w/dual transducer selection, a printing sea water temp, VHF & CB radios. Sports an auto anchor windlass, outriggers, trim tabs, SW washdown, full polyurethane flotation in hull & cannot sink. Built-in tackle boxes, 2 fwd bunks, sink, stove, marine toilet, shore-power hook-up & built-in batt. charger. Stored inside, ready for viewing & water ready. Boat is mint. All this for the low price of $49,990. For appt. to view it, call 516-862-9254.

ROBALO 23' Cuddy, 1983 200 hp Evinrude O/B. Cuddy, Porta-Potti, CB, VHF, digital depthfinder. 16' outriggers, SW washdown. Many extras. Must sell. Make offer. 516-472-9896.

1984 17' PROLINE center console, 70 hp Yamaha. Galv. trailer. All in mint cond. $6800. Eves after 6PM: 516-589-6599.

USED & RE-MANUFACTURED Parts & motors. Lower units, power packs, starters, powerheads, props. KELLY'S OUTBOARD WORLD, 516-567-3417.

TOPAZ 32' 1986, 3208 turbo cats, 320 hp. Pipewelders tower. Full Raytheon electronics. Canyon rigged w/all the best. Mint cond. $145,000. Owner: 516-567-2729. Leave message.

1985 JOHN Motor, 235. Winterized. Only used 1 season. Mint cond. $3000. Days: 516-432-0180. Eves: 516-889-2232.

WANTED: Johnson Evinrude O/Bs. Any condition. Will pick up. Used parts avail. 516-981-6487.

BOATING EQUIP.

PROPS Michigan Dyna Jet, pair, 18x19'' shaft 1-3/8. $365; White Bimini top, SS frame, 6' wide. New cond-$195; Fiberglas instrument box w/lock 18½ deep, 24 wide, 11 high. $295. 661-5593.

1985 LOAD RITE Boat Trailer. Purchased new in Aug. '86. 2500 lb. load capacity. Hardly used. $800. Days: 516-575-0223. Eves: 516-225-0427.

RADAR, Loran, autopilots, VHF, SSB, fish recorders. Sales & service most major brands. Custom installations. MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS INC., 377 Woodcleft Av, Freeport, NY; 516-623-4421.

BOAT TRAILERS FOR RENT: Single & Tandem Axle. Daily, weekly, monthly rates. Temporary & permanent hitches for sale or rent. BARN TRAILER SERVICE, 57-05 B'Way, Woodside, NY. 718-426-7039.

CUSTOM MARINE WOODWORK. No job too small: tackle lockers, instrument enclosures, consoles, bow pulpits, etc. Interior & exterior repairs & restorations. CUSTOM MARINE CARPENTRY, 516-623-1639.

BOAT TRAILERS: EZ loader. All sizes in stock. Immediate del. Priced right. Trailer hitches installed. SEAHORSE TRAILER* Glen Head, NY. 516-676-5313.

BOAT HAULING. Complete dependable service; certified O/B repairs. Road service work guaranteed. SANA HARBOR MARINE, 516-666-2292.

ANYTHING MARINE Junk Yard. The computer brokerage for used parts. Manifolds to lower units, power trim to fighting chairs. New & used electronics, outboards, blown engines & used equip. wanted. 516-472-4887.

BOAT TRAILER REPAIR. Complete w/all new galvanized parts. FAZIO MFG. INC., 1121-16 Lincoln Av., Holbrook, NY 11741. 516-563-2263.

COMPASSES—COMPASSES—COMPASSES
Remember, if it has anything to do with compasses at all, give me a call! Huge inventory of Ritchie compasses. Expert installation & adjustment. Authorized repair service. I also carry a complete line of binoculars, sextants, clocks, barometers. JENS JACOBS NAUTICAL SERVICE, 516-757-7169.

1982 Shamrock Pilot House, Loran Si-Tex 787C; depth recorder Si-Tex HE-32; VHF Cybernet; Dytek Sea temp. Full canvas. Ronnie: 718-NI 6-2640.

TRAILER HITCHES & Accessories. Expert installation. 4X4, RV accessories, CBs. A.D.R. RECREATION & COMMUNICATIONS, Islip; 516-581-6411.

WANTED: 16' John Dory Nose & steering equip for 25 Evinrude. 735-3070. Leave message.

FISHING TACKLE

LATE! LATE! LATE! It's not too late. EDELMAN'S. See ad Page 2.

FOR SALE: Penn 750 SS Spinning reel. Skirted spool plus extra spool. Used little; excl. shape. $50. Can ship UPS. Fisherman office, Mystic, Ct; 203-572-0564.

2 Matched Trolling Rods. Fenwick blanks, Fuji guides. Aftco aluminum butts. 2 Penn Senators 4/0. Total: $200. 516-798-2025.

MITCHELL 498 Pro Reel skirted spool spinning reel. Manual pick-up, ball bearing large line capacity. Used very little. Fast 4.1-1 gear ratio. $50. Can be seen Fisherman office, Mystic, Ct; 203-572-0564. Can Ship UPS.

FOR SALE: Penn 80W. Used one season. Excl. shape. Price-$400 incl. original carton & instruction manual. Bought newer model. Can be seen Fisherman office, Mystic, Ct. 203-572-0564. Can ship UPS.

DIAMOND JIGS, LURES, HOOKS
and other fine tackle at sensible prices. Free catalog. TERMINAL TACKLE CO., Box 427, Kings Park, NY 11754.

CATCH MORE FISH—with superior designed saltwater rigs. Send for free catalog now! HUDSON TACKLE, Dept. I, P.O. Box 437, Kearny, NJ 07032.

7 Matched 50 lb. class rods; Fenwick blanks, aluminum butts; 5 - 50 Internationals; 2 - 50W Internationals. All w/80 lb. line. All in mint cond. After 5: 516-667-0317.

SHARK SPECIALS
S/S cable tail ropes coated, w/7' nylon-$48; Shark rigs 11/0-$2.50. SUFFOLK FISH-N-TACKLE, Box 201, Brightwaters, NY 11718.

MISCELLANEOUS

SURF FISHING GUIDE & TUTOR
Personalized Surf Fishing Instruction with LIF Editor & Surf Fishing columnist, Fred Golofaro. North & South Shores; Montauk. One or two anglers—day & night trips. All tackle supplied. 516-581-0077.

IDEAS, Inventions, Technology Wanted! Industry presentation, national exhibition. Call toll free 1-800-288-IDEA. Canada, 1-800-528-6060, X831.

THE PANFISHERMAN, a monthly magazine w/ articles, pictures & stories about fishing for crappie, bluegill & perch. Has information on how to catch 'em & where to catch 'em. Price $12/yr. Subscribe today by mailing a check or M.O. for $12 to: THE PANFISHERMAN, P.O. Box 247F, Hoskinston, KY 40844.

WINTER STORAGE & '87 Summer Dockage avail. in Seaford. COMPASS ROSE BOATWORKS, 516-783-3220.

18 Gal. Fiberglass Gasoline tank 34X12X12. 8X8 Mobile Duck & Goose Blind. Also decoys. After 7: 516-747-0289.

LINE SPLICING: eye splices, back splices, 3-strand, or double braided. 516-725-9311. Ask for Doug.

RELIABLE MARINE SERVICE
We come to your boat. Tune-ups, troubleshooting, rebuilding. Factory certified. Free service calls. BOB LEATHERMAN, 516-585-4594.

FREE 12-page Hunting & Fishing Video Tape Catalog. Send $2, refundable w/1st order. FRANK'S SPORT CENTER, 2244 86th St., Brooklyn, NY 11214.

BOAT SLIP FOR RENT at Minnifords on City Island. 28'. 516-627-5569.

RECORDER PAPER at substantial savings. Prices for 6 rolls: Si-Tex 4"-$23. Lowrance X15-$24. King 6"-$29. Lowrance lined 1510-$29. All others avail. p/h $2.50 addt'l. NJ res. add 6% sales tax. Send check or M.O. to: JP PAPER CO., P.O. Box 149, Pompton Lakes, NJ 07442; 201-838-9324.

DIESEL FUEL—Premium diesel fuel delivered to your boat. Buy direct & save. 422-2258.

PENSION PLANS: Get the right one and fish for the rest of your life. THE RETIREMENT PLAN CO. OF L.I. 516-627-5569.

FULLY LICENSED CAPTAIN: Available for water deliveries, boat/navigation instruction; charts & trips. 516-795-4498.

VIDEOS

The most exciting Bluewater Videos ever produced! Free listing & price list. Write: BRAID PRODUCTS, Box 1305 FM, Woodland, CA 91364.

MERCRUISER Sterndrives repaired & overhauled. Rebuilt outdrives for sale. Trim cylinders rebuilt. HIGHLAND MARINE, 516-587-7567.

Boats Professionally Tuned-Up. Mechanical & fiberglass repairs. Bottom paint, waxing. MOBILE MARINE SERVICE, 581-4246.

INSURANCE: Boat, home, auto. Low rates. All Risk. ROYAL BROKERAGE, Hauppauge, Jericho, W. Islip. 516-435-1666.

HOUSE PAINTING: Interior & Exterior by Jack "The Painter" Murray. Let us paint while you fish. 516-273-0960.

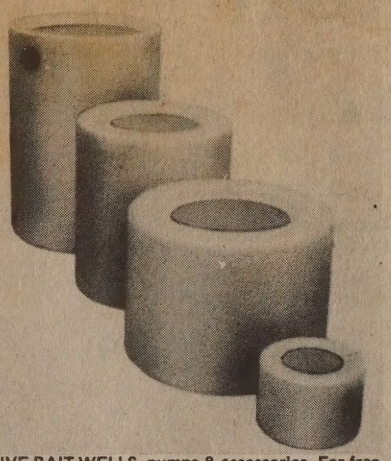
WANTED: Fishermen to share expenses. Boat in Montauk. Flounder, cod, weaks, porgies, tuna. Eves: 516-671-7690.

BOAT CLEANING: Washing, waxing, interior & exterior cleaning. All types of cleaning service. Weekly, monthly, seasonal rates. Special spring open-up service. Call for free estimates. LIKE NEW BOAT CLEANING, Richie: 516-826-3699.

Fish Mounting Special: 1/3 off reg. price. INWOOD TAXIDERMY, 20 Madison Ave., Inwood, NY 11696; 516-239-7716.

NEED A SCUBA DIVER? Call DOUG'S DIVE SERVICE, 516-725-9311.

SAND BLAST Boat Bottoms: fiberglass, wood, steel. No job too big or too small. 516-226-2041.



LIVE BAIT WELLS, pumps & accessories. For free brochure, send $.25 p/h. THE CADDY CO., 57 Bayonne Av, Dept. E, Central Islip, NY 11722; 516-234-0144.

FOUND: Lindenhurst Bait & Tackle. Now located at 281 E. Montauk Hwy., Lindenhurst; 226-9030. Reward: Free Bait Coupon. Don't miss out.

New Lobster Traps, wire double funnel. $30 ea. or B/O. Vinny: 914-738-5446. Pelham.

LORAN Numbers for 60 of the area's hottest wrecks, reefs & fishing spots are avail. on a 4"x5½" fully laminated card which is waterproof, durable & compact. Simply send $5 to: DE MAPO ENTERPRISES, 1204 Ave. U, Suite 1231, Brooklyn, NY 11229.

BROTHERS BOAT CLEANING SERVICE
Washing, waxing, interior, exterior. Weekly, monthly, seasonal. Bottom painting. Spring, summer & fall services. Power washing, teak cleaning. For free estimates, call the professionals. Tom or Phil: 516-265-0265.

ILLUSIONS BOAT POLISHING
Fishermen & pleasure boaters, have your boat professionally cleaned & polished in time for the spring & summer seasons. Quality results. Free estimates. Chuck, 516-665-2271.

AVAILABLE at last! Beautiful full color print of artist Gary Patterson's famous painting. "Half Day Boat." You won't believe detail & crazy activities going on aboard. If you've ever fished on party boats you'll really love this print. Size 18"X 24". Looks fantastic framed. Only $9.95 +$1 p/h to: P. MILLER, 150 Babylon Tpke, Merrick, NY 11566.

FISH IDENTIFICATION CHART: Show 42 saltwater species native to our North Atlantic coast. Lithographed in beautiful lifelike color on heavy coated stock. Measures 30"X48". Suitable for framing. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send ck or M.O. for $13.95 +$1.75 for p/h to: P. MILLER, 150 Babylon Tpke, Merrick, NY 11566.

STRIPED BASS PIN: Lifelike solid cast metal Striper with large, securely locking pin on the back. Looks great on cap or jacket. Antique silver finish. 3¼" long x 1¼" tall. Send ck. or .O. $8.95 +$1 p/h to: P. MILLER, 150 Babylon Tpke, Merrick, NY 11566.

BEACH BUGGIES

TOW Vehicle with heavy duty suspension & hitch. Good rubber. $500 or best offer. 516-668-2129.

The Ultimate Beach Buggy: Aluminum step van camper, w/refrigerator, freezer, bath, 45 gal. FW, stereo, CB. Must sell. $3850. 516-728-2797.

REAL ESTATE

HOUSE FOR SALE By Owner: West Islip, LI. Cedar Pt. area. Only minutes from Fire Isl. Inlet. Walk to deep water mooring, launch & beach. 8 rooms. L-shaped split level Ranch. Excl. school dist. Great home for fisherman's family. Ask: $285K. 516-587-9743.

MONTAUK—THE LANDINGS
1 BR Co-Op on Lake Montauk. "New England Village" setting. Pool, sauna & pvt. boat slip. Fully furn. harbor view & more. Good income investment. Be ready for season! $85,000. Call Now: 516-668-2211. Patti.

RENT Farmhouse—230 acres. Walk trout streams, reservoir. Reasonable. Sleeps 4. Equipped. Lower Catskills. 516-431-8021.

FOR SALE: East Setauket—beautiful private village, walk to water, beach & morring rights. Quaint cottage w/winter water view. Needs repair. Separate studio/workshop. $115,000 princ. only. 516-333-9489.

GETAWAY TO MONTAUK
FOR SALE: Magnificent Harbor apt., A/C, cable TV. Sleeps 4. Boat slip; pool; sauna. $77,500. Pat: 516-668-2211.

WATERFRONT Amityville. Legal 2-family plus guest cottage, workshop, 14' boat slip. Solar, siding, private beach. Good income. Owner: 691-1828.

MONTAUK: Beautiful Cottages for rent on the cliffs overlooking Ft. Pond Bay. In-between Harbor & town. Daily, weekly. 516-668-2071.

MONTAUK: Heart of the Harbor. Walk to fishing boats. Waterfront 2BR cottages, apartments, studios. Cottages accommodate up to 6 persons. Montauk Soundview, 516-668-2771/668-9152.

SELLING A BOAT, BUGGY OR TACKLE?

Classified Rates Are 50 Cents Per Word With A $7.50 Minimum. Current Subscriber Receives A Whopping

50% Discount

(Just Include the Number from Your Mailing Label)

Only Fishermen Read Our Paper!

JUST WRITE OUT YOUR AD & SEND IT WITH A CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. DISCOUNT FOR EXTENDED RUNS. TO RUN A PHOTO, ADD $7.50.

THE Fisherman

P.O. Box 1994
Sag Harbor, New York 11963
Any Questions? Call: (516) 725-4200

More Great Savings at Lon Wanser's BAIT & TACKLE

"Serving Long Island Fishermen since 1928"

OUR PRICE POLICY: We will do our best to meet or beat any competitor's advertised price on any in-stock item!

★ ★ ★ This Weeks Super Savers are: ★

Graphite 200 Series Spinning Reels

250	$32.92
240	$26.11
230	$25.02
220	$24.68

BERKLEY BIG GAME MONO

THE HOTTEST LINE ON LONG ISLAND!

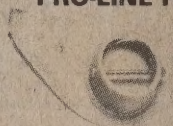
We well fill any Big Game Reel with Berkley Big Game Trilene Line...

2¢ per yard, up to 50 lb. test

4¢ per yard, 80 lb. test and up

SEE IT SPOOLED ON BY OUR BRAND NEW BIG GAME REEL LINE WINDING MACHINE — JUST IN FROM BERKLEY!

PRO-LINE FIGHTING BELT



#PL5-1005

- Heavy synthetic duck, washable
- Leather cup, reinforced with metal
- Stainless steel cross bar
- Padded body, strong plastic body plate
- Nylon quick-release buckle

$14.88

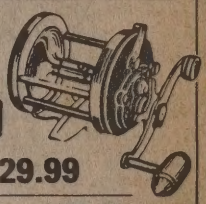
COMPLETE LINE OF AFTCO

BOAT GAFFS ★ FLYING GAFFS

10% OFF

OUR REGULAR LOW PRICES WITH THIS AD!

PENN 500M JIGMASTER



- High speed 4:1 retreive ratio
- Holds 300 yds. of 30 lb. mono
- Metal spool

Our low price **$29.99**

500L (Aluminum spool) **$30.99**

Capt. John Sekora

Developer of the **'ORIGINAL' Umbrella Rig!**

$5.99

15" WITH FIVE TUBES

MONEL TROLLING WIRE

100 yd. spools

30 lb. test	$7.77 per spool
40 lb. test	$9.99 per spool

DIAMOND JIGS

Available in Regular Finish & New for 1987 Spectacular Hammered Finish!

- 007
- A-27
- 017

$1.19 EACH

ALSO AVAILABLE:
A-47 - $1.49 • A-67 - $1.69 • A-87 - $1.79

EARLY BIRD SUPER SAVER!

SNAPPER COMBO

Rod · Reel · Line

Striker 1501-PS 5' Rod, Ceramic Guides

— plus —

Striker ES-100 Spinning Reel includes line

ALL FOR **$9.99**

LEAD CORE!

100 yd. Spool lead Core Line

Avail. 18, 25 & 40 lb. test • Color coded

$6.88 per spool

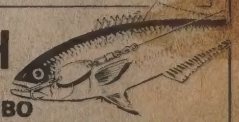
25% OFF

Our Already Low Prices on All

BIG GAME LURES

- SEVENSTRAND
- BOONE
- STRIKER
- ZZZ
- ZUCKER
- MOLDCRAFT

BLUEFISH WIRE LINE & JIGGING COMBO



PENN REELS

Daiwa

Penn 500M Reel with Daiwa SCG73C Rod

Rod is 7', 1 piece graphite with titanium oxide guides & gimbal. Reel has 4:1 gear ratio & holds 300 yds. 30 lb. test

Special **$69.95**

— COMPLETE SELECTION OF OUR FAMOUS CUSTOM RODS —

LON WANSER'S MEANS EXPERT, FRIENDLY, PERSONAL SERVICE

Lon Wanser's BAIT & TACKLE

3818 MERRICK ROAD, SEAFORD, NEW YORK
JUST EAST OF THE SEAFORD-OYSTER BAY EXWY. **(516) SU-5-1138**

- COMPLETE SELECTION OF FRESH AND FROZEN BAIT
- ALL MERCHANDISE GUARANTEED
- SERVING ANGLERS FOR 4 GENERATIONS
- NO DEALERS PLEASE
- NO CREDIT CARDS ON SALE ITEMS
- WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO LIMIT QUANTITIES
- SALE GOOD THRU JULY 16, 1987